=

\_

\_

# I N D E X

| Section   |
|---|
| ABSENCE. See also Attendance; Quorum                            |
| Attendance required.  |
| Arrest of Members for absence 1021–1023                         |
| Arrest of Members attending committee meetings during           |
| call of the House notwithstanding leave for committee           |
| to sit  |
| Call of House 1025, 1026  |
| Call of House in old form 1021–1024                             |
| Deductions from pay of Members on account of absence 86,        |
| 671   |
| House may excuse, during call of the House 1022                 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                             |
| Members to be present unless excused                            |
| Failure of quorum in Committee of the Whole                     |
| Of chairman in committee  |
| Rule of Parliament as to  |
| Leave of.   |
| Presentation of requests for                                    |
| Revoked but not granted during call of the House 1022           |
| ACCOUNTS.   |
| In the House, jurisdiction as to                                |
| Of receipt and expenditures of public money to be published 143 |
| ACCUSATION.   |
| Common fame as ground for 341                                   |
| Right of accused to be informed of in criminal cases 213        |
| Acts.   |
| Signed by Speaker   |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to public     |
| Addresses.  |
| Signed by Speaker   |
| Of and to the early Presidents                                  |
| Adhere, motion to. See Amendments between the Houses.           |
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO. See also ADJOURNMENT.                       |
| Nature and conditions of.                                       |
| Amendment of  |

Section

|  | ection |
|--|--------|
| ADJOURNMENT—Continued  |        |
| Of Congress—Requirements as to—Continued   |        |
| Prohibited before completion of congressional budget proc-<br>ess                        | . 310) |
| Session not terminated by an adjournment of Congress for<br>a fixed time over three days | 590    |
|  |        |
| Time of  | 6      |
| To be in July with certain exceptions  | 1105   |
| Of Congress—Manner of.   |        |
| For more than three days by privileged concurrent resolu-<br>tion                        | 84     |
| Jurisdiction of resolutions for final, of Congress                                       | 733    |
| Manner of closing a session by action of the two Houses                                  | 591    |
| Resolutions relating to, not presented to President for ap-                              | 391    |
|  | 115    |
| proval   | 115    |
| Of Congress—Effect of.   |        |
| As affecting signing of enrolled bills   | 577    |
| As affecting the functions of committees   | 589    |
| As related to action on a veto message   | 107    |
| Conferences not interrupted by   | 533    |
| Duties of clerks as to committee papers at   | 695    |
| Effect of, as to bills in hands of President   | 111    |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain, as to bills in hands                               |        |
| of President   | 113    |
| Impeachment not interrupted by 592   | 2,620  |
| Journal of last day not approved74   | l, 621 |
| Obsolete law as to business at time of   | 385    |
| Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a                                 |        |
| session  | 592    |
| Of a debate.   |        |
| Of a debate, obsolete practice as to   | 444    |
| Administrative oversight.  |        |
| Former subcommittee on   | 744    |
| Administrator of General Services.   |        |
| Bills that become law deposited with 105   | 5,109  |
| Admiralty.   |        |
| Judicial power extends to cases of   | 178    |
| Admission. See Floor; Galleries.   |        |
| Adverse Reports. See Committees, Reports of.   |        |
| AFFIRMATION. See also OATH.  |        |
| In lieu of oath  | 196    |
| In support of certain warrants   | 211    |
| Senators on, for trial of impeachments   | 615b   |
| AFFRAYS. See DECORUM.  |        |
| AGE.   |        |
| As qualification of a Representative   | 9      |
| -  |        |

Section

| AGE—Continued  | Section         |
|--|-----------------|
| AGE—Continueu<br>As gualification of a Senator             | . 35            |
| As qualification of the President of the United States     |                 |
| Reference to, as a qualification of suffrage               |                 |
|  |                 |
| Right to vote extended to persons 18 years or older        | . 257           |
| Aging.   | = 0 (           |
| Former select committee on                                 | . 784           |
| AGREE, MOTION TO.  | 105             |
| Amendments in order on motion to                           |                 |
| Negative of, equivalent to affirmative of disagree         |                 |
| Order of precedence of 486, 528, 528a, 528b                |                 |
| Precedence of motion to amend over motion to agree or dis- |                 |
| agree 528, 528   |                 |
| Priority of amendments over                                | o, 528d         |
| AGREEMENTS AMONG STATES. See STATES.                       |                 |
| AGRICULTURE.   |                 |
| Committee on, history and jurisdiction of                  | . 715           |
| AID TO ENEMIES OF UNITED STATES. See TREASON.              |                 |
| Alcoholic liquors.   |                 |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to, generally            | . 731           |
| Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia        |                 |
| ALIENS.  |                 |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally               | . 730           |
| ALLIANCE AMONG STATES. See STATES.                         |                 |
| ALTERATION OF A BILL. See BILLS.                           |                 |
| Ambassadors.   |                 |
| Admitted to the floor of the House                         | . 678           |
| Duty of President to receive                               | . 172           |
| Gallery for use of   |                 |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting                  |                 |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting           |                 |
| President appoints   |                 |
| Amend, motion to.  | . 100           |
| General conditions of.                                     |                 |
| Conditions, form, and precedence of the motion             | 22_927          |
| In order to amend motion to commit with instructions un-   |                 |
| less previous question ordered                             |                 |
|  | . 917<br>28–940 |
| Not to be applied to a conference report                   |                 |
| Not to be applied to a conference report                   |                 |
| -  |                 |
| Precedence of  | ,               |
| Precedence of motion to, over motion to agree or dis-      |                 |
| agree  |                 |
| Precedence of motion to, over one to strike out or agree   |                 |
| Rule as to offering, degree of                             | . 922           |
|  |                 |

Section AMEND, MOTION TO-Continued General conditions of-Continued Substitute ..... 922 Withdrawal of ..... 925 Yields precedence to motion to refer ..... 449 Relations of. Application of previous question to ...... 450, 994 Not applicable to the previous question ...... 452, 927 Relations of, to motion to postpone ...... 449, 451, 453, 927 Relations of, to other motions ..... 927 Relations of, to points of order ..... 924Striking out and inserting. Negative of motion to strike out not a bar to further Relations to motion to strike out enacting words ..... 988 AMENDMENTS. General conditions of. Amending portions of bill already amended ..... 469 Form, conditions, precedence of...... 922–927 Commemoratives prohibited ..... 823 Conferees restricted as to action on Senate amendments proposing appropriations ..... 1076 Closing debate on ..... 959 Do not have several readings as in case of bills ...... 496 En bloc...... 1042, 1063a Not in order in the third degree...... 454, 923 Of motion to adjourn ...... 585, 927 On general appropriation bills, limited ..... 1039–1043 On general appropriation bills, en bloc ..... 1042, 1063a Priority of, over motions to strike out or agree ..... 456 Proposing a commemorative prohibited ..... 823 Proposing an appropriation prohibited ...... 1065 Proposing settlement of certain claims prohibited ..... 822 Proposing taxes or tariffs..... 1066-1068, 1076a Reading, motion to dispense with, in Committee of the Whole ..... 986 Relation of, to division of the question for voting .......... 482, 921 

Section

| Section  | ı |
|--|---|
| AMENDMENTS—Continued   |   |
| General conditions of—Continued  |   |
| Right of Member who has spoken to the main question to<br>speak to an amendment                              | ) |
| Senate may concur with, on revenue bills   |   |
| Separate vote on Senate, if not germane  |   |
| Speaker not to decide as to legislative or legal effect or   | - |
| consistency of   | ) |
| Germane.   |   |
| Required to be germane   | 3 |
| Amendment being considered, which would have been<br>subject to a point of order, may be perfected by amend- |   |
|  | , |
| ments germane to it 1052<br>Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications and limi-                         | 2 |
| tations  | ) |
| Amendments to bills amending existing law  | ) |
| mittee   | 3 |
| Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness  | Ŀ |
| Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness   | 3 |
| General provision not germane to a specific subject  | 7 |
| Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must   | , |
| be germane   |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| 1  | , |
| Senate amendments and matter contained in conference   |   |
| reports, procedure for consideration if not germane  | · |
| 1090, 1091<br>Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the                                       | - |
| class  | , |
| Subject matter as test of germaneness  |   |
|  |   |
| Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive   | ) |
| Application of the motion to strike out  | 2 |
| Conditions of repetition of motions to strike out and insert 471   | L |
| Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed<br>to   | 1 |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike out and in-   | ŧ |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to strike out and in-<br>sert   | 3 |
| Motions to strike out and insert not divisible   | L |
| Negative decision on motion to strike out not bar to fur-<br>ther amendment                                  | 1 |
| Principles as to perfecting, before inserting or striking out 469  |   |
| Priority of perfecting amendments over   |   |
| Thority of perfecting amendificities over  | , |

Section AMENDMENTS—Continued Striking out and inserting-Continued Reading the motion and putting the question on motion to strike out and insert ..... 470To strike out certain words of a bill ..... 468 Of bills. Action of House on those, reported from a committee ...... 423Clerk makes corrections of section numbers of ..... 479For joining and dividing bills ..... 476For transposing the sections ..... 477In "House as in Committee of the Whole" ..... 427 Method of noting amendments to a bill ..... 417Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record 987 Of bills in standing and select committees ..... 412 Offered after second reading and before engrossment and Order of amending bills in the House ..... 413 To the preamble ..... 414 To title of a bill, parliamentary law as to ...... 427, 512, 922 In Committee of the Whole. Dispensing with reading of certain amendments in Committee of the Whole ..... 986 Amendments preempted by motion to rise after appropriation bill read..... 1039, 1040, 1043 Numerical designations of amendments printed in Record 987 On general appropriation bills, en bloc ..... 1042, 1063a Pro forma, in Committee of the Whole ..... 981 Printing in Record of proposed, 10 minutes debate required on, in Committee of the Whole ..... 987 Reading concurrent resolution on budget for amendment .. 990 Rule as to consideration of, in Committee of the Withdrawal of, in Committee of the Whole...... 925, 978 By Committee of the Whole. Consideration and report of, by Committee of the Whole ... 336 Consideration of, by the House after report from Com-337 mittee of the Whole ..... For filling blanks, and amending numbers ..... 455For filling blanks as to time ..... 475 For filling blanks left by the other House ..... 478Former automatic de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole ..... 985 Not to be withdrawn when reported from Committee of the Whole ..... 335

| AMENDMENTS—Continued                                | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| Of Journal.   |               |
| Cut off when previous question is ordered on m      | otion to      |
| approve Journal                                     |               |
| Nature of   | ,             |
| Precedence of                                       |               |
| Scope of  | ,             |
| To the Constitution.                                |               |
| Differences as to, committed to conference          |               |
| Form and action on                                  |               |
| Jurisdiction over                                   |               |
| Methods of making                                   |               |
| Not approved by the President                       |               |
| The twenty-seven                                    |               |
| Two-thirds vote on conference report as to          |               |
| Two-thirds vote not necessary on amendments to a    |               |
| tion proposing a constitutional amendment           |               |
| Two-thirds vote required on amendment of other I    |               |
| joint resolution proposing a constitutional amend   |               |
| Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on              |               |
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.                      |               |
| General principles as to.                           |               |
| Amendments to Senate amendment may not con          | tain ap-      |
| propriation on legislative bill                     | -             |
| Degree of amendments between the Houses             |               |
| Discussion of, in Jefferson's Manual                |               |
| Germaneness, separate vote on Senate amendm         |               |
| cluded in conference reports or reported in d       |               |
| ment if not germane                                 |               |
| Germaneness, amendments to Senate amendmen          |               |
| be germane  |               |
| Germaneness, reference of nongermane Senate         | amend-        |
| ments to committee                                  | 874           |
| Senate amendments to legislative bills containing   | g appro-      |
| priations   | 1076, 1065    |
| Senate amendments to appropriation bills contain    | ning leg-     |
| islation  | 1076, 1084    |
| Senate amendments containing taxes or tariffs       | . 1066, 1076a |
| Stage of disagreement on 52                         |               |
| Status of, after rejection of a conference report   | 551, 1090     |
| Text to which both Houses have agreed not           | t to be       |
| changed   | 527, 1088     |
| Two-thirds vote required on agreeing to amendment   | nt of the     |
| other House to a constitutional amendment           | 224           |
| Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to. |               |
| Adherence and conference, relations of              | 553, 554      |

Section

| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued                      |
|--|
| Parliamentary principles relative to motions as to—Continued |
| Disagree, amendments in order on motion to                   |
| Disagreeing, insisting, and adhering 521, 522, 526, 528b     |
| Division of question on                                      |
| Receding, discussion in Jefferson's Manual 523–526           |
| Receding, one House not to recede from its own amend-        |
| ment with an amendment; or depart from form fixed by         |
| adherence  |
| Receding, practice of the House as to receding from its      |
| own amendment to a bill of the other House                   |
| Receding, practice of the House as to receding from dis-     |
| agreement to amendment of the other House                    |
| Previous question, motion to amend not in order when de-     |
| manded on motion to concur                                   |
| Previous question, motion to recede not in order when or-    |
| dered on motion to adhere                                    |
| Previous question, effect of demanding or ordering on the    |
|  |
| motion to refer  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                        |
| To refer   |
| To reject nongermane matter in 1089, 1091                    |
| To send to conference, <i>see</i> CONFERENCES.               |
| Precedence of motions as to.                                 |
| Precedence of motions for disposition of 486, 519, 525, 528, |
| 528a, 528b, 528d, 916, 1002, 1084, 1089, 1091                |
| Precedence of motions before stage of disagreement 486, 528, |
| 528a, 528b,  |
| Precedence of motions after stage of disagreement 486, 525,  |
| 528, 528a, 528d,   |
| Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter in     |
| conference reports   |
| Precedence of motions to dispose of nongermane matter        |
| reported in disagreement 1089, 1091                          |
| Precedence of motion to insist as to legislative amendment   |
| to appropriation bill 1084                                   |
| Precedence of motion to adhere 486, 528b, 528d               |
| Equivalent questions as to.                                  |
| Discussion of equivalent questions on motions relating       |
| to   |
| Equivalent questions on motions to agree and disagree as     |
| related to amendments 487                                    |
| No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and    |
| adhere 488   |
| Consideration of.  |
| Consideration, generally 528, 528a, 1072, 1073, 1075, 1076a  |

| Section  |
|--|
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES—Continued                            |
| Consideration of—Continued   |
| Debate on amendments reported in disagreement 1086                 |
| Legislative amendments to appropriation bills 1084                 |
| Nongermane Senate amendments in conference reports or              |
| reported in disagreement 1089–1091                                 |
| Senate amendments carrying a tax or tariff 1066, 1076a             |
| Senate amendments in Committee of the Whole 528a, 1072,            |
|  |
| Senate amendments in House 528a, 873, 874, 1071–1073,              |
| 1075   |
| When privileged  |
| Reference of Senate amendments from Speaker's table 528a,          |
| 873, 874   |
| When consideration of Senate amendments should be in               |
| Committee of the Whole   |
| Conferences on. See CONFERENCES.                                   |
| ANIMAL INDUSTRY.   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                               |
| ANNOUNCEMENT OF VOTE. See VOTING.                                  |
| ANSWER.  |
| In an impeachment  |
| Right of accused to be heard before an investigating committee 803 |
| APOLOGY OF MEMBERS TO THE HOUSE FOR DISORDER. See                  |
| DECORUM.   |
| APPEAL.  |
| From decisions of Speaker  |
| Debate on  |
| Guaranty against arbitrary control of Speaker                      |
| House controls decisions of the Speaker by                         |
| From decisions of the Clerk at organization                        |
| None on a question of recognition and on counts by                 |
| Chair  |
| None on decision as to dilatory motions                            |
| None on refusal to entertain prohibited point of order of no       |
| quorum   |
| None from responses to parliamentary inquiries                     |
| On questions as to priority of business decided without debate 884 |
| APPEARANCE.  |
| Of respondent in an impeachment                                    |
| Right of accused to be heard before investigating committee 803    |

[1158]

| APPELLATE JURISDICTION OF SUPREME COURT. See SUPREME<br>COURT.                  | m        |
|---|----------|
| Application of laws to legislative branch. See<br>Congressional Accountability. |          |
| APPOINTMENTS.   |          |
| President makes   | c        |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
| Of select and conference committees, rules and practice as to 31'               |          |
| 637, 78   | 52       |
| Of committee staff, see COMMITTEE STAFFS.                                       |          |
| APPORTIONMENT.  |          |
| Adjustment by districts 226, 22   |          |
|   | .5       |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts on ap-                  |          |
| portionment of water for irrigation purposes                                    | <b>2</b> |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally                                  | $^{24}$  |
| Of Representatives among the several States 22                                  | 6        |
|   | 4        |
| Questions as to elections in relation to congressional districts . 22           | 8        |
| Reduction of basis of, for abridgment of the suffrage                           | 26       |
| Requirement that congressional districts be equally populated 22                | 9        |
| Appropriation Bills, GENERAL.   |          |
| Privilege of.   |          |
| Considered in Committee of the Whole  | 2        |
| Designated emergencies  |          |
| Exempt from Unfunded Mandates Reform Act 112                                    |          |
|   | 1        |
| Hearings and reports to be available three days (excluding                      |          |
| Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) in advance of                           | ~        |
| consideration of bills  |          |
| Not privileged against Calendar Wednesday                                       | -        |
| Offsetting amendments to 1042, 1063   |          |
| Precedence of, in Committee of the Whole  |          |
| Precedence of, in order of business   | -        |
| Privileged for report and consideration 853, 85                                 | 5        |
| Public, placed on Union Calendar 82   | 8        |
| Reported by Committee on Appropriations only                                    | 7        |
| Report on must describe changes in existing law                                 | 7        |
| Restrictions on conferees 107   | 6        |
| Vote on, by yeas and nays 103   | 3        |
| Authorizations, legislation, and limitations.                                   |          |
| Authorization of law for appropriations   | 5        |
| Authorization for claims and salaries   |          |
| Authorization for committee expenses  |          |
| Authorization for public works  | -        |
| Burden of proof on those proposing appropriation on 104                         |          |
| Darach of proof on chose proposing appropriation on                             | т        |
|   |          |

Section

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| APPROPRIATION BILLS, GENERAL—Continued                     |         |
| Authorizations, legislation, and limitations—Continued     |         |
| Continuation of a public work by appropriations            | 1048    |
| Continuation of a public work, examples illustrating       | 1049    |
| Continuation of a public work, new buildings at existing   |         |
| institutions as a  | 1050    |
| Continuation of a public work, new vessels for naval and   |         |
| other services as in                                       |         |
| Legislation on appropriation bills:                        | 1001    |
| Contingencies and congressional action                     | 1055    |
| Construing or amending existing law                        |         |
|  |         |
| Generally  |         |
| Imposing duties or requiring determinations                |         |
| Mandating expenditures                                     |         |
| Retrenching expenditures in order (Holman rule)            |         |
|  | , 1062  |
|  | -1040   |
| Senate amendments 1076, 1058                               | ,1084   |
| Waivers; amending legislation permitted to remain          | 1058    |
| Limitations on appropriation bills generally               | 1053    |
|  | , 1053  |
| Effect of, on executive discretion                         | 1054    |
| Consistent with existing law 1040                          |         |
| Amendments at end of reading in Committee of the           | ,       |
| Whole  | 1040    |
| Points of order on general appropriation bills             |         |
| Unauthorized appropriations and legislation on general     |         |
|  |         |
| appropriation bills  | 1036    |
| Unexpended balances not to be included unless in con-      | 1000    |
| 1 0  | , 1063  |
| APPROPRIATIONS.  |         |
| Conditions of.   |         |
| Annual, committee endeavor to insure                       | 755     |
| Estimates of, transmission and reference                   | 827     |
| Jurisdiction of  | 716     |
| Necessary for drawing money from Treasury                  | 143     |
| None for armies for a longer term than two years           | 129     |
| Propositions for, considered in Committee of the           |         |
| Whole  | 4,976   |
| Senate amendments proposing, may not be agreed to by       |         |
| House conferees under certain conditions                   | 1076    |
| To be made by law  | 143     |
| Committee on.  |         |
| Budget Act procedures for, including referral to, of bills |         |
| providing new entitlement authority                        | 745     |
| r  | 2       |

Section

| APPROPRIATIONS—Continued                                      | Section |
|---|---------|
|   |         |
| Committee on—Continued  |         |
| Must show, in report on general appropriation bill, effect    | 0.45    |
| of any provisions changing existing law                       | 847     |
|   | 2,778   |
| Subcommittee markup of all appropriation bills before re-     |         |
| port of first regular appropriation bill                      | 835     |
| Rescissions of appropriations, jurisdiction over              | 716     |
| Separate headings for rescissions and transfers of unex-      |         |
| pended balances required in certain bills and reports         | 716     |
| Sequential referral to, of bills containing new entitlement   |         |
|   | B (sec. |
|   | 401)    |
| Exempted from the former rule proscribing committee           | 101)    |
| sittings during five-minute rule                              | 801     |
|   | 801     |
| Budget hearings, within 30 days after transmittal of          |         |
| budget  | 745     |
| Hearings and reports of, to be available three days (ex-      |         |
| cluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) before        |         |
| consideration of appropriation bills                          | 852     |
| Powers and duties concerning appointments, qualifica-         |         |
| tions of staff  | 3, 779  |
| To study existing permanent appropriations with view to       |         |
| reducing  | 747     |
| To study organization and operation of agencies               | 743     |
| Committees not having jurisdiction of.                        |         |
| May not report an appropriation                               | 1065    |
| Point of order may be made at any time                        | 1065    |
| Point of order may be made against amendment to Senate        | 1000    |
| amendment   | 1065    |
| Approval.   | 1005    |
| Of bills by President. See also ENROLLED BILLS.               |         |
|   | 000     |
| As to approval of concurrent resolutions by                   | 396     |
| Errors as to  | 106     |
| Notice of   | 106     |
| Of bills, effect of intervening recess on                     | 814     |
| Of joint resolutions  | 397     |
| Of orders, resolutions, and votes, as to presentation for     | 115     |
| Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King's      |         |
| assent  | 572     |
| President's approval given by signature                       | 104     |
| Presentation of enrolled bills to                             | 577     |
| Signing of enrolled bills for presentation to the President . | 575     |
| Time and conditions of signature 104, 104                     |         |
| In general  |         |
| Amendment precedes  | 74      |
|   |         |

[1161]

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| APPROVAL—Continued   |         |
| Of bills by President—Continued                              |         |
| Place of, in order of business                               | 869     |
| Arid lands.  |         |
| Jurisdiction as to irrigation of                             | 732     |
| Armed Services, Committee on.                                |         |
| History, jurisdiction and duties of                          | 718     |
| Special oversight functions of                               | 744     |
| Armies.  |         |
| Congress to raise and support                                | 129     |
| Congress to make rules for                                   | 131     |
| No appropriation for a longer term than two years            | 129     |
| States not to keep troops in time of peace                   | 148     |
| Arming.  |         |
| Of the militia   | 133     |
| Armories.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                         | 718     |
| Arms.  |         |
| Right of people to keep and bear                             | 209     |
| Arms export control.   |         |
| expedited procedures 11                                      | 30(16)  |
| Army.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                            | 718     |
| Officers in, disqualified as Members                         | 98      |
| President, Commander in Chief of                             | 160     |
| Trial for crimes in  | 212     |
| Arrest. See also Absence.                                    |         |
| House releases a Member under                                | 305     |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Member of Congress as |         |
| to   | 8, 289  |
| Members liable to, for absence although attending a com-     | ,       |
| mittee with leave to sit                                     | 324     |
| Of Members for absence                                       | -1023   |
| Privileges of Members of Parliament as to 287, 30            |         |
| Privilege of Senators and Representatives from               |         |
| Speaker's power to order, doubtful                           |         |
| Arsenals.  |         |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for                  | 134     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                         | 718     |
|  | 727     |
| Art.   |         |
| Works of, duty of Committee on House Administration as to    | 724     |
| Articles of impeachment. See Impeachment.                    |         |
| Assaults.  |         |
| Arrest and imprisonment in case of, on Member returning      | 91      |
| Members censured for   | 63      |
|  | 50      |

| Sect  | ion         |
|---|-------------|
| Assaults—Continued  | 770         |
|   | 773         |
| On Members for words spoken in debate                         | 92          |
|   | 294         |
|   | 367         |
| Speaker takes Chair to quell disorder from, in Committee of   |             |
| the Whole   | 522         |
| Assay offices.  |             |
|   | 722         |
| Assembly.   |             |
| Of Congress at least once every year                          | 242         |
| Rights of people as to  | 208         |
| ASSENT. See APPROVAL.   |             |
| ATTAINDER.  |             |
| No bill of, to be passed 1                                    | 139         |
| States not to pass bill of 1                                  | 146         |
| Limitations of, for treason1                                  | 182         |
| ATTENDANCE. See also ABSENCE; QUORUM                          |             |
|   | 020         |
|   | 301         |
|   | 379         |
| Leave for committee to sit does not release its members from, |             |
|   | 324         |
| Names of absent, reported when quorum fails in Committee of   |             |
|   | 982         |
| Members may be compelled to attend                            |             |
| Members privileged from arrest during                         |             |
|   | 371         |
| Of Commons and House of Representatives at an impeach-        | ,,,,        |
| ment trial  | 317         |
| Secured by call of the House 1014, 1021, 10                   |             |
| ATTEST.   | 120         |
|   | 348         |
| ATTIRE.   | 940         |
|   | 0.00        |
| Of Members  | <i>9</i> 62 |
| ATTORNEYS.  |             |
|   | 348         |
| Role in impeachment   | 520         |
| AUDITING.   |             |
| Of accounts against contingent fund (applicable accounts of   |             |
|   | 724         |
| AUTHORIZATION OF LAW. See APPROPRIATION BILLS.                |             |
| Authors.  |             |
| Congress may provide for copyrights for                       | 124         |
| AVIATION PROGRAMS, FUNDING FOR.                               |             |
| Point of order106   | 34a         |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| BAIL.  |         |
| Excessive not to be required                             | 215     |
| BALANCED BUDGET AND EMERGENCY DEFICIT CONTROL ACT. See   |         |
| BUDGET.  |         |
| Ballot.  |         |
| Rule for voting by                                       |         |
| House of Representatives elects President by             |         |
| Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during count of    |         |
| Presidential electors vote, by in several States         |         |
| Record of, in Journal                                    |         |
| Speaker required to vote on                              | 631     |
| BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES, [NOW FINANCIAL SERVICES] |         |
| Committee on   | 722     |
| BANKRUPTCY.  |         |
| Power of Congress to make laws on                        |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                        | 730     |
| BAR, OF HOUSE.   |         |
| Method of examining witnesses at                         |         |
| Trials at, and arraignment of contumacious witnesses at  | 344     |
| BATTLEFIELDS.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                        | 732     |
| Bells (legislative call system)                          |         |
| BICENTENNIAL OFFICE OF HOUSE                             | 669     |
| BILL OF ATTAINDER.                                       |         |
| None to be passed  |         |
| States not to pass                                       | 146     |
| BILLS.   |         |
| Forms, printing, loss, alteration.                       |         |
| Distinction between a bill and a joint resolution        |         |
| Indorsement of the title on an engrossed bill            |         |
| Loss of  |         |
| Improper alteration                                      | 352     |
| Introduction of.   |         |
| By request   |         |
| Commemoratives prohibited                                |         |
| Cosponsorship of public                                  |         |
| Cosponsorship of public, more than one Member des-       |         |
| ignated as first sponsor                                 |         |
| Fraudulent introduction of                               |         |
| Fraudulent introduction of                               |         |
| Obsolete provisions as to introduction and readings      |         |
|  | 98-400  |
| Signing of, by chief sponsor                             | 825     |
| Reference of.  |         |
| By Speaker to committees                                 | 816     |

[1164]

Section BILLS—Continued Reference of-Continued Committal of, on third reading ...... 494, 916, 994 Custody of, in committees ..... 695 403 Delivery of bills to committees ..... House bills returned with Senate amendments on a dif-Not to be brought back from committees on motion to reconsider ..... 1011 Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of ..... 401 Recommittal of, to select or standing committees or Committee of the Whole..... 420, 994, 1001-1002c Referral procedures, multiple referral or referral to ad hoc With amendments between the Houses ..... 486, 528-528d, 873, 874, 916, 1002 Consideration by committees and report. See COMMITTEES. In Committee of the Whole. See also AMENDMENTS; CALENDAR WEDNESDAY; COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. Consideration of nonprivileged bills, after call of commit-Construction of the rule requiring consideration in ..... 974 Debate in Committee of the Whole ...... 948, 957, 978, 979, 987 Designation of public works, consideration prohibited ...... 1068a Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills ...... 1044 Forms of going into Committee of the Whole ..... 328 General practice as to consideration ..... 976 Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters as 326 modified by House rules and practice ..... Order of House to consider certain bills in Committee of the Whole precludes report of others ..... 335 Precedence of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole ..... 977 Precedence of motion to go into Committee of the Whole to consider general appropriation bills ..... 856 Question of order on appropriation bills ..... 1044 Reading and amendment under five-minute rule ..... 980 Recommittal of bills to Committee of the Whole ......... 420, 988, 1001 Revenue and appropriation bills considered in Committee Subjects not requiring consideration in Committee of the

Section BILLS—Continued In Committee of the Whole—Continued Subjects requiring consideration in Committee of the 973 Whole ..... Unfinished business in Committee of the Whole ..... 879 Withdrawal of amendments in Committee of the Whole .... 925Consideration and amendment in House. Action on, in the House after being reported from com-423 mittee ..... Amended after second reading ..... 428Amendments of, before third reading ..... 497Amendments for joining and dividing ..... 476 Amendment to the title of ..... 922 Amendment to the title of, in "House as in Committee of the Whole" ..... 427 As to possession of, by the House ..... 437Consideration of a preamble ..... 414 Consideration of, when reported from Committee of the 337 Whole ..... Filling blanks left in by the other House ..... 478House in perfecting does not agree to paragraph or sections of, individually ..... 456 Order of considering and amending in the House ..... 413 Obsolete requirement as to reading of amendments to ...... 496 Parliamentary law as to amendment to the title ..... 512Presumed to have gone through the stages when reported from Committee of the Whole ..... 335 Prohibition against retroactive income tax rate increase ... 1068 Transposition of sections of, by amendments ..... 477 Reading, engrossment, and passage. Reading, engrossment, and passage of ..... 941 First and second readings ..... 942 Manner of reading a bill the second time ..... 428498 Debate in relation to third reading ..... 429 Test of strength on engrossment after amendment ..... Test of strength on a bill before amending ..... 430 Obsolete requirements as to third reading and passage ...... 492, 493 Putting the question on the passage of ..... 499 Clerk certifies to passage of all ..... 648 Question on rejection of, comes indirectly ..... 484 Division of, not in order, on vote on engrossment or passage ..... 921 Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates ...... 1067 Voting on ..... 944

Section BILLS—Continued Reading, engrossment, and passage-Continued Yeas and navs automatically ordered on appropriation and tax measures and on concurrent resolution on the 1033budget ..... Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further proceedings on the question of passage ..... 1030 Effect of rejection or passage of. Action on similar bill after rejection ..... 944 Once rejected not to be brought up again at the same ses-515sion ..... Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once 517rejected ..... Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed ..... 516 Bills not altered after their passage ..... 500 Use of joint resolution to correct error in bill sent to the President ..... 518Passage of supplementary bills ..... 518 Obsolete parliamentary practice as to riders ..... 495 Procedure on loss of ..... 352Improper alteration of ..... 352Action of the two Houses on. Fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere ..... 522 For raising revenue to originate in House ..... 102 From the other House laid on the table ..... 519Information from the other House as to ..... 520Lost when conference report is not acted on ..... 549Not to be noticed in other House until communicated ...... 308 Rejection of, communicated to the other House ..... 568 Votes by which they are passed not communicated ..... 567 When neglected by the other House ..... 570 Enrollment and presentation to President for approval. Enrollment, signing, and presentation to the President for [Former] Duties of Committee on House Administration as to enrollment...... 577, 724, 754 Report as to accuracy of enrolled ..... 625 Reports as to accuracy of enrolled, privileged ..... 648 Rule of Parliament as to enrollment ..... 573Speaker declines to sign enrolled, when motion to reconsider is pending ..... 1127 Speaker pro tempore signs under conditions ..... 632 Speaker's signature vacated ..... 625 Presented to the President for approval..... 104, 105, 110

[1167]

| INDEX |
|-------|
|-------|

Section BILLS—Continued Enrollment and presentation to President for approval— Continued Errors in when sent to the President ..... 110Become laws without President's approval under conditions..... 111–113 Effect of recess of Congress before approval ..... 814 Method of approval ..... 104, 105, 110 Method of disapproval ..... 104–109 Notice of approval ..... 106 Notice and action as to disapproval ..... 104 When signed by President deposited with Administrator of General Services 105When vetoed and passed deposited with Administrator of 109 General Services ..... Private. See PRIVATE BILLS. BILLS OF CREDIT. States not to emit ..... 146 BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. Jurisdiction of bills relating to ..... 721 BLANKS. Rule as to filling by amendment ..... 455Amendments, filling as to time ..... 475478Filling those left by the other House ..... Not counted in vote by ballot ..... 1034 BLOOD, CORRUPTION OF. For treason ..... 182BONDED DEBT. Jurisdiction of subjects relating to ..... 741 BOOKS. Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate ..... 364 Jurisdiction of matters relating to purchase of ..... 724BORROW. Power of Congress to borrow money ..... 118 BOTANIC GARDEN. Under control of Committees on House Administration and BOUNDARY LINES. Jurisdiction of bills relating to ...... 729, 730 BOUNTIES. Debt incurred for, certain not to be questioned ..... 232BREACH OF THE PEACE. Members not privileged from arrest for ......90, 91 

| Section   |
|---|
| Bribery.  |
| An impeachable offense 173                                  |
| Power of House to punish attempts at, on Members 293, 294   |
| Bridges.  |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                           |
| Bills for construction of certain banned 822                |
| BROADCASTING.   |
| Press coverage of committee hearings 807–812                |
| Of House proceedings, rule for                              |
| BUDGET.   |
| Committee on.   |
| History, composition, jurisdiction, and duties 719, 758     |
| Special oversight functions of                              |
| Studies and reports required of                             |
| Staff for, former rule on appointment of                    |
| Submissions to, from standing committees                    |
| Quorum requirements in                                      |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings    |
| during five-minute rule                                     |
| Privileged reports by                                       |
| Concurrent resolution on.                                   |
| Amendments to must be mathematically consistent and         |
| contain certain matter                                      |
| Consideration of 1127 (sec. 305)                            |
| Considered read after general debate                        |
| Definition of   |
| Procedures contained in 1127 (sec. 3)<br>1127 (sec. 3)      |
| Timetable for budget process                                |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered 1033                    |
| Congressional budget process.                               |
| Definitions 1127 (sec. 3)                                   |
| Timetable   |
| Advance budget and revenue authority ineligible for con-    |
| sideration before adoption of concurrent resolution 1127    |
| (sec. 303)  |
| Budget Committee must handle budget legislation             |
| (sec. 306)  |
| Appropriation bills reported before June 10 1127 (sec. 307) |
| July adjournment not in order—                              |
| Until House passes appropriation bills 1127 (sec. 309)      |
| Until reconciliation legislation completed 1127 (sec. 309)  |
| ÷ .   |
| 1 / 1 5   |
| Reconciliation process                                      |
| Budget authority and revenue legislation to be within ap-   |
| propriate limits 1127 (sec. 311)                            |

Section BUDGET—Continued Congressional budget process-Continued Former rule establishing public debt limit as part of, rule for ..... 1094 Provisions to improve fiscal procedures. Bills providing certain entitlement authority may not be considered ..... 1128 (sec. 401) Certain bills providing entitlement authority to be referred to Committee on Appropriations ... 747, 1128 (sec. 401) Cost estimate by Congressional Budget Office.... 1128 (sec. 407) Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act ...... 1128 Budget Enforcement Act of 1990 ..... 1129 Generally Hearings on by Appropriations Committee ..... 746 Budget Act procedures by Appropriations Committee ...... 747 Emergency designations in appropriation bills ..... 1041 Year-ahead requests for new budget authority ...... 1129 Program review and evaluation ...... 1010 Transmittal of budget by President ..... 169 Congressional Budget Office, functions of...... 748, 845, 1081, 1119, 1127, 1128 Impoundment Control Act and line item veto authority. Line item veto authority..... 1130(6b) Procedures on rescission bills and impoundment resolutions ...... 1130(6a) BUILDINGS, OFFICE. Assignment of rooms in ..... 1114 BUILDINGS, PUBLIC. Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work.... 1037, 1050 Power of Congress over places purchased for ..... 134 Jurisdiction as to, generally ..... 739 Jurisdiction as to buildings abroad ..... 729 Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals ..... 721Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries ..... 730BURDEN OF PROOF. 928 On proponent of amendment, as to germaneness ..... On those proposing items in a general appropriation bill ...... 1044 BUSINESS. See also ORDER OF BUSINESS. In general. As related to election of Clerk ..... 30 Not transacted before approval of Journal ..... 621 Parliamentary law as to that pending at the end of a session ..... 592 385 Obsolete law as to, at end of a session ..... Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress 814

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| BUSINESS—Continued   |         |
| Order of.  | 700     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to  | 733     |
| Unfinished. See UNFINISHED BUSINESS.   |         |
| CABINET.   |         |
| Majority of and Vice President to determine Presidential in-   |         |
| ability  | 255     |
| President may require opinions from members of   | 161     |
| Of President, gallery for use of   | 682     |
| CALENDAR WEDNESDAY.  |         |
| Rule for order of business on  | 900     |
| Business of, protected by two-thirds vote  | 857     |
| In order to consider President's veto  | 901     |
| One committee can occupy but one day, except for unfinished  |         |
| business, until other committees called  | 901     |
| Previous question ordered on bill undisposed of on Tuesday   |         |
| comes up as unfinished business Thursday   | 901     |
| Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on  | 6, 901  |
| CALENDARS.   |         |
| Corrections Calendar, see CORRECTIONS CALENDAR.  |         |
| The three for reports of committees  | 828     |
| Adverse reports  | 2, 893  |
| For motions to discharge committees  | 0, 892  |
| Former, for unanimous consent and decisions  | 899     |
| Nonprivileged reports filed with the Clerk for reference to  | 831     |
| Of Committee of the Whole, order of taking up bills on   | 977     |
| Publication and distribution of  | 649     |
| CALL OF COMMITTEES.  |         |
| In order on Calendar Wednesday   | 900     |
| Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds vote  | 857     |
| Interruption of, for consideration of nonprivileged bills in   |         |
|  | 2, 883  |
| Place of, in order of business   | 869     |
|  | 0, 881  |
| •  | 6-879   |
| CALL OF THE HOUSE. See also ABSENCE.   | 0 0.0   |
| Motion for, in order in absence of quorum  | 55      |
| After previous question is ordered   |         |
|  | , 1023  |
|  | , 1026  |
|  | -1020   |
| Clerks to tell Members present   |         |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on a  | 1020    |
| record vote  | 1020    |
| Dispensing with, after quorum appears  |         |
| Electronic equipment for   |         |
| Electronic edublication in the second | 1014    |

|  | ection |
|--|--------|
| CALL OF THE HOUSE—Continued                                      | 1004   |
| Motions during a call of the House                               | 1024   |
| Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old<br>form | 1000   |
|  | 1022   |
| Power to compel attendance                                       |        |
| Rule of Parliament as to   | 311    |
| Speaker may recognize for motion for at any time                 | 1028   |
| CALL TO ORDER.   |        |
|  | ), 961 |
| May interrupt Member having floor                                | 393    |
| CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS.  |        |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                              | 724    |
| Prohibition on distribution of in Hall of House                  | 683    |
| CANALS.  |        |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to Panama Canal and the         |        |
| maintenance of   | 718    |
| Jurisdiction of committees as to                                 | 739    |
| CANALS, INTEROCEANIC.  |        |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                              | 718    |
| CAPITATION TAX.  |        |
| To be in proportion to census                                    | 140    |
| CAPITOL.   |        |
| Speaker's control of House wing of                               | 623    |
| Architect of, admitted to floor of the House                     | 678    |
| Jurisdiction as to matters relating to building                  | 739    |
| Preservation Commission1   | 125a   |
| Police, duties of Sergeant-at-Arms as to                         | 648    |
| CAPTURES.  | 010    |
| Congress to make rules concerning                                | 127    |
| Caucus.  | 121    |
| Held in Hall of House  | 677    |
| Party caucuses nominate Members for election to standing         | 011    |
| committees   | 757    |
| Majority caucus nominates chairmen of standing committees        | 761    |
|  | ), 782 |
| Early organizational   | 1126   |
| Celebrations.  | 1120   |
|  | 700    |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                              | 723    |
| CEMETERIES, NATIONAL.  |        |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                                | , 740  |
| CENSURE.   | 0.55   |
| Course of a Member, when subject of debate as to                 | 375    |
| For assault on Member for words spoken in debate                 | 94     |
| Instances of   | 63     |
| Of a Delegate  | 675    |

[1172]

| Sectional Sector  | ion |
|---|-----|
| CENSURE—Continued   |     |
| 8 8 8   | 303 |
| Of Member when called to order in debate                        |     |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                           | 63  |
| F   | 363 |
|   | 63  |
| Speaker not to administer, of own authority                     | 522 |
| CENSUS.   |     |
| Taken as basis of apportionment                                 | 15  |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to 1              | L40 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                            | 723 |
| CEREMONIES.   |     |
| As to participation of the House in                             | 388 |
|   | 377 |
| CERTIFICATES.   |     |
| Of the electoral vote, transmittal and opening 151, 2           | 219 |
|   | 722 |
| Chair.  |     |
| Speaker takes it at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain- |     |
| ment of a quorum  | 391 |
|   | 522 |
| To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in           | )22 |
| 1   | 364 |
|   | 004 |
| Chairmen.   |     |
| Of standing or select committee.                                | 701 |
| Of standing committees elected by the House                     |     |
| Administers oaths to witnesses                                  | 505 |
| Duties relating to appointment, qualification, compensa-        |     |
| tion of staff   |     |
| <b>5</b> 8 <b>1 1</b>   | 305 |
|   | 317 |
|   | 953 |
|   | 303 |
| Procedure of, in submitting reports from standing or se-        |     |
|   | 118 |
|   | 334 |
| 8 , F 1 1 5 8   | 599 |
| Signs subpoenas issued by committee (or subcommittee) 8         | 305 |
| Speaker appoints, of select and conference committees 6         | 537 |
| Term limits for committee and subcommittee7                     | 761 |
| Usually reports from a standing or select committee 317, 4      | 115 |
|   | 761 |
|   | 793 |
| Of subcommittees.   |     |
| Former authority to appoint staff                               | 767 |

Section

CHAIRMEN—Continued Of Committee of the Whole. Seating of ..... 328 Always reports from Committee of the Whole ..... 415Causes roll to be called on failure of a quorum and reports unless proceedings are vacated ..... 982 Functions of ..... 971 Power to preserve order ..... 970 335Report of, alone recognized ..... Of joint committee. 325Of a joint committee ..... CHALLENGE. Of the right of a Member to take the oath ...... 202, 203 CHAPLAIN. Election and oath of ..... 640 Place in order of business of prayer by ..... 869 CHARGES. Against a Member or Senator in course of an inquiry ...... 321-323 Course of Member when charges against himself are debated .. 375CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. Election, oath, and removal of ..... 640 Duties of ..... 661 Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits .... 663 Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Administration ..... 662 CHIEF JUSTICE. Pay of ..... 86 CITIZENS. Limitations on suits of, against States ..... 218Of the United States and the several States ..... 225Of States, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain ..... 178 225Privileges and immunities not to be abridged ..... Privileges and immunities of, in States other than their own ... 184 Right to vote of those eighteen years of age or older ..... 257Those of the United States as to voting ..... 234CITIZENSHIP. As qualification of a Senator 35 As a gualification of the President of the United States ..... 154Reference to, as a qualification for suffrage ..... 226 CIVIL AVIATION. Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally ..... 739

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| CIVIL AVIATION—Continued  |         |
| Jurisdiction over research and development                            | 735     |
| CIVIL LAW.  | 700     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to<br>CIVIL OFFICES.                | 730     |
| May be removed by impeachment   | 173     |
| Members not to be appointed to certain                                |         |
| CIVIL SERVICE.  | 00      |
| Jurisdiction over all Federal Civil Service, including intergov-      |         |
| ernmental personnel   |         |
| CLAIMS.   |         |
| In general.   |         |
| Amendments proposing settlement of certain, banned                    | 822     |
| Bills for settlement of certain, banned                               |         |
| Authorization of payment of, on general appropriation                 |         |
| bills   |         |
| Bills referring to Court of Claims considered in Committee            |         |
|   | 3, 974  |
| Consideration of, on Tuesdays   | 895     |
| Constitution not to prejudice certain                                 | 188     |
| Ex-Members interested in, not admitted to the floor                   |         |
| ,   | 730     |
| Jurisdiction of, generally  |         |
| Jurisdiction of war claims  |         |
| Jurisdiction of, paid from Indian funds                               |         |
| Jurisdiction of private land claims                                   | 732     |
| Jurisdiction as to certain foreign                                    |         |
| Jurisdiction of, against the United States                            |         |
| Jurisdiction relating to international and other                      |         |
| Reference of bills for private, restricted to certain commit-<br>tees |         |
| Relation of officers and employees of House to                        |         |
| Those for slaves not to be paid                                       |         |
| Withdrawal of papers relating to                                      |         |
| CLAIMS, COURT OF.   | 090     |
|   | 828     |
| Status of reports of, on the calendars                                | 020     |
| CLASSES.  | 0.0     |
| Of Senators   | 33      |
| CLASSIFIED INFORMATION. See INFORMATION.                              |         |
| CLERICAL STAFF OF COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEE STAFFS.<br>CLERK.         |         |
| Election and oath of.   |         |
| Election, oath, and removal of  | 640     |
| Election of, as related to business and adoption of rules             |         |
| Oath administered to, by Speaker                                      |         |
| In absence of, designated official acts                               | 651     |
| in absence of, designated official acts                               | 001     |

Section

CLERK—Continued Duties at organization of House. Continues in office until successor is elected ..... 642 Duties of, at organization of the House ..... 643 Makes up the roll for organization ..... 644Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order under direction of, pending election of Speaker ..... 648 Legislative duties of. Allowing no papers to be taken from the table or out of 352 his custody ..... Amending section numbers of a bill ..... 479 1031 Announcing pairs ..... Attesting and sealing writs, warrants, subpoenas ..... 648 Authority to receive messages from the President and the Senate at any time House is not in session ..... 652Calendars, publication and distribution of ..... 649 Call of the House ..... 1021, 1025 Calling the roll ..... 1015 Certifying to passage of bills ..... 648 Collecting and transferring noncurrent records ..... 695 Committees formerly to make accounting of funds to ...... 780 Copies of amendments offered in Committee of the Whole 978 Custody of committee papers ..... 695 Custody of oath not to disclose classified information ...... 1095 Delivering resolutions of inquiry ..... 865 Distribution of Journal and documents ..... 647 Former insertions in the Congressional Record relating to 780committee staff ..... Engrossment and enrollment of bills ..... 648 Introduction of bills ..... 818 Making no changes in enrolling a bill ..... 573Motions to discharge committees ..... 892 Noting Members to make a quorum on a vote of record ..... 1020 Noting questions of order with the decisions in the Jour-647 nal ..... 696 Papers on file ..... Placing bills on Corrections Calendar ..... 898 Reading motions ..... 904 Referring nonprivileged reports to calendars ..... 831 Stands while he reads ..... 428 Taking a vote by clerk tellers ..... 1012 Taking a vote by the yeas and nays ..... 504Executive duties of. Administration of vacant Member's office ..... 653 As member of Federal Elections Commission ..... 642

| s   | ection |
|---|--------|
| CLERK—Continued   |        |
| Executive duties of—Continued   |        |
| Delivery of documents   | 650    |
| Deposits noncurrent records with General Services Ad-<br>ministration | 695    |
| Discretionary authority as to printing                                | 642    |
| Duty to furnish to Members list of certain reports                    | 646    |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and au-<br>dits       | 655    |
| Duty under the gift rule  | 1100   |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House               | 1100   |
| Administration  | 654    |
| Formerly kept contingent and stationery accounts and fur-             | 001    |
| nished stationery   | 642    |
| Formerly made certain contracts                                       | 642    |
| Maintain House library  | 650    |
| Role in payment of officers and employees                             | 642    |
| Receives testimony taken in election cases                            | 642    |
| CLERKS.   | 042    |
| Of Members, allowance for   | 88     |
| Of committees, see COMMITTEE STAFFS.                                  | 00     |
| Of Speaker, Leaders, and Whips  | 88     |
| CLERK'S DESK (OR TABLE).  | 00     |
| Disorderly words taken down at  | 961    |
| Members may address the House from                                    | 945    |
| Members not to write at, or take books or papers from, during         |        |
| debate  | 364    |
| No Member to remain near, during record vote                          | 962    |
| CLOAKROOMS.   |        |
| Exclusion of persons from   | 921    |
| CLOSING DEBATE. See DEBATE.   |        |
| Coast Guard.  | -      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                                   | 739    |
| Bills to correct certain discharge records banned                     | 822    |
| Coast Guard Academy.  | -      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                                   | 739    |
| COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT.  | -      |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                                 | , 739  |
| CODE OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT. See OFFICIAL CONDUCT.                       |        |
| CODIFICATION.   | -      |
| Of laws, jurisdiction of, bills for                                   | 730    |
| COEXISTING QUESTIONS. See QUESTIONS.                                  |        |
| Coin.   |        |
| Congress to regulate value of   | 121    |
| Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting the                | 122    |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| COIN—Continued  |         |
| States to make gold and silver only a tender for payment of   |         |
| debts   |         |
| Power of Congress relating to coinage (including foreign)     | 121     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          | 722     |
| Colleges, agricultural.                                       |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                             | 715     |
| Comfort.  |         |
| To enemies of the United States 18                            | 31, 232 |
| COMMANDER IN CHIEF. See PRESIDENT.                            |         |
| Commemoratives prohibited                                     | 823     |
| Commerce.   |         |
| Energy and Commerce, Committee on                             |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to financial aid to         | 722     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, with foreign nations    | 729     |
| Power of Congress to regulate                                 | 119     |
| No regulation shall give preferences to any ports             |         |
| COMMISSIONS.  |         |
| Congressional Mailing Standards                               | 1113    |
| House Office Building   |         |
| U.S. Capitol Preservation                                     |         |
| President to issue, to officers                               |         |
| For recess appointments of the President                      |         |
| Created by law, to sit in a recess after expiration of a Con- |         |
| gress   |         |
| Places on, not incompatible offices                           |         |
|   |         |
| Primary and supplemental expense resolutions for              | 103     |
| COMMIT, MOTION TO. See also RECOMMIT.                         |         |
| Precedence and use of.  | 1000    |
| Precedence and general conditions of 911, 916, 1001-          |         |
| Debate on motion to, with instructions                        | ,       |
| Relation of, to early use of the previous question            | 8,449   |
| Has precedence of motion to amend                             |         |
| Instructions with   |         |
| May not be postponed  |         |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion             |         |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole                            |         |
| Repetition of   | 911     |
| Use of  | 446     |
| Application of, to bills.                                     |         |
| After previous question ordered, Committee on Rules lim-      |         |
| ited as to  | , 1001  |
| After previous question ordered                               |         |
| In order as to bill on third reading                          | 494     |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions               |         |
|   |         |

Section COMMIT, MOTION TO-Continued Application of, to bills-Continued Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending previous question ..... 857 Opposition have preference in recognition for, after previous question is ordered ..... 1001, 1002c Ten minutes debate permitted on motion to recommit with instructions on bill or joint resolution...... 1001, 1002a On bills with amendments between Houses ..... 486, 528b, 528d, 916.1002 COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. In general. House may attend impeachment trial in ..... 617 No control over admission to floor ..... 678 Powers and privileges of Delegates and Resident Commis-Procedure of the House as in..... 424–427 Rare case of investigation conducted by ..... 343 Relations of, to the Congressional Record ..... 688 332 Two continuing committees of ..... Chairman of. Chairman preserves order ..... 970 971 Functions of ..... Discretionary authority as to quorum calls ..... 982 Discretionary authority as to five-minute votes on ques-Parliamentary method of selecting ..... 327 Selection of Chairman ..... 970 Quorum of. When failure of may be raised ..... 982 Rising and reports as related to quorum ..... 983 Short or notice quorum call at discretion of Chairman ...... 982 Sitting, rising. Former automatic de novo vote in House where Delegates' votes decisive ..... 985 Informal rising for signing of enrolled bill ..... 625 May take a recess only with consent of the House ..... 586Motion to rise privileged ...... 334, 983 Motion to rise not in order during time yielded for general debate ..... 979 Motion to rise prior amendments offered after reading of general appropriation bills ..... 1040

Section COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued Sitting, rising-Continued Report from Committee on Rules not in order after House 857 votes to go into ..... Rising after disorder in ..... 331 Rising when a quorum fails...... 982, 983, 1027 Motions to go into. Form of ..... 328 Privileged motion to go into, to consider and general appropriation bills ..... 856 Consideration of nonprivileged bills in, after call of, com-Nonprivileged public bills in, considered on Calendar Wednesday ..... 900 Place in order of business for motions to consider nonprivileged bills in ..... 869 Speaker's declaration into ..... 972 Subjects considered in. Subjects requiring consideration in ..... 973 As to origination of business in ..... 412Bill must show on face falls within the rule ..... 974 Conference report not referred to ..... 550974 Construction of the rule requiring consideration in ..... Elimination of portions of general appropriation bills by ... 1044 General practice as to consideration in ..... 976 Old parliamentary usage as to consideration of matters in, as modified by House rules and practice ..... 326 Questions of order on appropriation bill in ..... 1044 Senate amendments considered in..... 1072, 1073 Subjects not requiring consideration in ...... 528a, 975 Procedure in, as to motions. Amendments not to be withdrawn in ..... 925 Application of House rules to ...... 340, 992 Five-minute recorded vote in, immediately following quorum call ..... 982 Five-minute recorded votes in, on questions in se-Unanimous consent to modify special orders entertained 993 in ..... Motions for previous question and to adjourn not used in ...... 333, 912, 995 Motion to reconsider not in order in ..... 1003

| Section   | n |
|---|---|
| COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE—Continued                                |   |
| Procedure in, as to motions—Continued                           |   |
| Recorded vote in 1012, 1030, 1032                               | 2 |
| Relations of motion to strike out enacting words to 988, 990    | 0 |
| Yeas and nays not taken in                                      | 6 |
| Debate in.  |   |
| Closing the five-minute debate                                  | 7 |
| General debate in   | 3 |
| Hour rule of debate applicable to                               | 7 |
| Motion to close general debate                                  | 9 |
| Relevance of debate in  | 3 |
| Ten minutes debate on amendments submitted in advance           |   |
| and printed in Record   | 7 |
| Reading in. See also AMENDMENTS.                                |   |
| Reading of bill in  | 2 |
| Reading of concurrent resolution on the budget in               | 0 |
| Order of business in.   |   |
| Order of business in  | 7 |
| Calendars for the business of                                   | 3 |
| Unfinished business in  | Э |
| Reports of, and consideration in House.                         |   |
| Action of the House on amendment reported from                  | 3 |
| Amendments of, considered in the House                          | 7 |
| Bills from, considered in the House                             | 3 |
| Discharge of  | Э |
| Duties of Speaker and House as to reception of reports of . 338 | 5 |
| Former automatic de novo votes in House where Dele-             |   |
| gates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole                 |   |
| Recommitted when report ruled out by House                      |   |
| Parliamentary law as to reports from                            | 3 |
| Disorder in.  |   |
| Action in case of disorderly words in                           | 1 |
| Disorderly words taken down in, reported to the                 |   |
| House   |   |
| Effect of breaking up of, by disorder 332, 622                  |   |
| Quarrels in, and duty of the Speaker as to                      |   |
| Questions of privilege in                                       |   |
| Sergeant-at-Arms enforces order in                              |   |
| Speaker restores order in                                       | 2 |
| COMMITTEE STAFFS.   | _ |
| Admitted to floor under certain conditions                      |   |
| Consultants and training  | ) |
| Subcommittee staff appointments formerly by chairman and        | - |
| ranking minority member   |   |
| Expense resolution for committee staffs                         |   |
| Former clerical/professional staff distinction 775              | I |

Section **COMMITTEE STAFFS**—Continued Former professional/investigative staff distinction ..... 777 Interrogation of witnesses ..... 802 Reduction in staff for 104th Congress..... 773 Staff duties ..... 773 Associate or shared staff...... 776, 779 Duties of House Administration as to ...... 724, 773, 776, 779 Duties as to papers ..... 695 Former reports on staff ..... 780 986 Printed amendments submitted to ..... 777 Rate of pay for ..... Staff for Committees on Appropriations and (formerly) Budg-Permission of Committee on House Administration required 779 for appointment of staff from Governmental agencies ..... Nonpartisan staff ..... 780 COMMITTEE STENOGRAPHERS. Appointment of ..... 685 COMMITTEES. Constitution and election of. Appointment of Members under indictment or conviction to ..... 305, 306 Clerks of, see COMMITTEE STAFFS. Delegates and Resident Commissioner may vote in ..... 675 Election of, by ballot ..... 1034Establishment of subcommittees limited ..... 762 Former rule regarding election of ranking minority member to Budget Committee ..... 719 General power of Delegates and Resident Commissioner House elects the standing committees on nominations by caucuses ..... 757 300 Member-elect may be appointed on, before taking the oath Members' committee assignments limited ..... 760 Membership on, contingent upon membership in party caucus ..... 760 Names and number of the standing...... 714–741 Old and modern requirements as to constitution of ..... 402Select committees, see SELECT COMMITTEES. Rules and practice as to the appointment of...... 317, 757 Selection of chairmen of select and of standing committees 761 Serve through a Congress ..... 317 Service of Resident Commissioner and Delegates on .... 675, 676 Speaker appoints select and conference committees ..... 637, 782

Section **COMMITTEES**—Continued Constitution and election of-Continued Subcommittees limited ..... 762 Term limits for chairmen of committees and subcommit-761tees ..... Vacancies in, filled by election by House ..... 762 Vice chairman of ..... 793 Jurisdiction of, and reference to. For jurisdiction and history of, individually, see JURIS-DICTION. Act only on matters referred to them ..... 412 Bills not to be brought back from, on motion to reconsider 1011 Commemoratives prohibited ..... 823 Delivery of bills to ..... 403 Duty of, in case of recommittal with instructions ..... 420 Functions of, in correcting errors of reference of bills... 824, 825 Jurisdiction as to creation, and duties of ..... 733 Jurisdiction of, as affected by errors in reference of bills ... 824 825 Nearly all business of the House considered in ..... 446 Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to ..... 436Parliamentary law (largely obsolete) as to reference of bills to ..... 401Private claims to be referred to certain ..... 817 Private claims bills banned in certain cases ..... 822 Receive petitions only through the House ..... 320 Recommittal to select or standing, or of the Whole ..... 420 Referral of bills and other matters, procedures for ..... 816 Sittings and procedure of. Additional and special meetings ..... 793 Broadcasting and press coverage of meetings and hear-Clerks of, see COMMITTEE STAFFS. Debate in ..... 318 Intelligence, Select Committee on, special procedures for .. 785 May be empowered to sit during recesses of a Congress .... 589 May only act when together ...... 407, 793, 799 Former rule proscribing sitting during five-minute rule...... 324, 801 Meetings and action of ..... 408, 793-805 Meeting when chairman fails to call ..... 793 Method of voting amendments to a bill in ..... 417Noting amendments to bill in committee ..... 417 Parliamentary law governing consideration of bills in ...... 412

| COMMITTEES—Continued                                      |     |
|---|-----|
| Sittings and procedure of—Continued                       |     |
| Power of, over body and title of a bill                   | 411 |
| Power to sit and act                                      | 805 |
| Presence of Member of the House in a select               | 410 |
| Procedure in generally 427,                               | 792 |
| Proxy voting prohibited                                   | 797 |
| Quorum of a select or standing 343, 409, 799, 800,        | 805 |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is       |     |
| given to support charge of perjury 343, 409,              | 800 |
| Quorum to release testimony received in executive session | 803 |
| Quorum for taking testimony                               | 800 |
| Quorum for reporting a measure                            | 799 |
| Quorum for issuing a subpoena                             | 805 |
| Vice chairman or ranking member presides in absence of    |     |
| chairman  | 793 |
| Reading of investigative or oversight reports waived      | 788 |
| Recess of a committee                                     | 787 |
| Reconsideration of a vote in                              | 416 |
| Record of actions by, to be kept                          | 794 |
| Regular meetings  | 793 |
| Rise when the House sits unless leave be given to remain  |     |
| sitting (obsolete)  | 324 |
| Rules of committee same as House                          | 787 |
| Rules of committees must be written and published in      |     |
| Record  | 791 |
| Secrecy of procedure                                      |     |
| Subcommittees subject to direction of full committee      | 787 |
| Subpoena power  | 805 |
| Time of hearings and subject matter to be placed in daily |     |
| Congressional Record and entered into committee           |     |
| scheduling service of House Information Resources         | 798 |
| Transcripts of meetings and hearings paid from contin-    |     |
| gent fund (applicable accounts of the House)              | 789 |
| Vice chairman   | 793 |
| Votes in, available for inspection                        | 794 |
| Witnesses before committees, see WITNESSES.               |     |
| Hearings.   | -   |
| Exclusion of Members and public from                      | 798 |
| Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in              | 802 |
| On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be avail-  |     |
| able three days in advance of consideration               | 852 |
| Rules to be adhered to in                                 |     |
| Broadcasting and press coverage of                        |     |
| Executive hearings open to noncommittee Members           | 798 |
| Hearings open to public                                   | 803 |

Section

| Section  |
|--|
| COMMITTEES—Continued   |
| Hearings—Continued   |
| Hearings to be preserved in Library of Congress 1107                   |
| Notice requirement for hearings  |
| Five-minute rule applicable during interrogation of wit-               |
| nesses   |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is                    |
| given to support charge of perjury 343, 409, 800                       |
| Quorum to release testimony received in executive session 803          |
| Quorum for taking testimony 800  |
| Quorum to close hearing to discuss or receive certain tes-             |
| timony or evidence   |
| Reports of, generally.   |
| Action of the House on amendments reported from                        |
| Action of the House on reports from                                    |
| Activities report  |
| Adverse  |
| Adverse reports from Committee on Rules                                |
| Amendments reported by, should be germane                              |
| Authorization, signing, and validity of 407, 408, 415, 799,            |
| Authorization, signing, and validity of                                |
|  |
| Availability in electronic form  |
| Availability of, prior to floor consideration                          |
| By whom made   |
| Calendars on which reports of, await action of the                     |
| House  |
| Calling up reports made in order by adoption of a resolu-              |
| tion by the House  |
| Direction of, for making its report                                    |
| Filing of, by chairman or majority 834, 835                            |
| From Committee on Rules, not divisible                                 |
| Hearings and reports of Appropriations Committee to be                 |
| available three days in advance of consideration of bills 852          |
| Joint Economic Committee, report of 1108                               |
| Layover requirements   |
| Limitations on reports from Committee on Rules                         |
| Origin and effect of the rule giving privilege to certain re-<br>ports |
| Placing adverse reports on the Calendars 853, 861, 832, 893            |
| Practice as to reading reports of, in the House                        |
| Prior claim of Member in charge of bill to recognition 953             |
| Prior right of Members of, to recognition for debate                   |
| Privileged reports of  |
| Privilege of individual committees to report                           |
| Privilege of reports from Committee on Rules                           |
| Recommittal of   |
| 100001111001 01  |

[1185]

Section COMMITTEES—Continued Reports of, generally-Continued Reports to the House must be made promptly ..... 834 Restriction on reporting bill containing an appropriation .. 1065 Select committee, report of ..... 419 628 Speaker does not decide on sufficiency of ..... Submitting reports ...... 317, 418 Reports, contents required in. Appropriations Committee reports on general appropriation bills must state effect of any provision changing existing law ..... 847 Congressional Accountability Act, requirements under 842 Constitutional authority statement ..... 841 Cover must reflect inclusion of certain matters ..... 804 "Dynamic estimate" of changes in revenues expected to result from enactment of "major" tax legislation 849b (discretionary) ..... Estimate of cost 844 Estimate and comparison of Congressional Budget Office ..... 840 Filing after hours if views ..... 788 Former reporting requirement relating to committee staff ..... 780 General performance goals and objectives ..... 840 Investigative and oversight reports considered as read 788 788 Joint reports ..... Minority, supplemental, and additional views...... 804, 831, 833, 836 New budget authority and tax expenditures, statement as to ..... 840 Obsolete provision for directing a committee to with-404 draw and report ..... Oversight findings and recommendations...... 742, 840 Oversight findings and recommendations of Committee on Government Reform ..... 749 Report on bills amending or repealing statutes must show by typographical device parts of statute affected ..... 846 Rules Committee reports on resolutions repealing or amending Rules of the House must show by typographical device parts of Rules affected ..... 848 Resolutions of inquiry, requirements for reports 

[1186]

Section **COMMITTEES**—Continued Reports, contents required in-Continued Unfunded Mandates ...... 790, 843, 845, 1127 Vote totals and names on amendments and motion to 839 report ..... To be in writing and to be printed ..... 833 Oversight functions. Ad hoc oversight committees ..... 743 General oversight by committees as to laws within their General oversight findings and recommendations to be in-840 cluded in reports ..... Establishment of oversight subcommittees required ..... 743 Oversight of Committee on Government Reform ..... 743 Former requirement that oversight findings of Committee on Government Reform be included in each committee's Oversight plans submitted to Committees on Government 743 Reform and House Administration ..... General oversight of Committee on Appropriations ..... 742, 743 Special oversight functions of Committees on Armed Services, Budget, Education and the Workforce, Energy and Commerce, International Relations, Resources, Science, and Small Business 744 Additional functions of committees ..... 745 Budget hearings ..... 746 Budget Committee, additional functions of ..... 748 Government Reform Committee, additional functions of .... 749 Requirement for oversight subcommittee ..... 743 Discharge, instructions. Motion to discharge and instruct ...... 406, 892 Motion to discharge from consideration of vetoed bill ..... 108 Motion to discharge under certain public laws ..... 1130 Obsolete provision for direction to withdraw and bring back a bill ..... 404 Recommittal with directions to report forthwith ..... 405Speaker usually does not judge of fidelity of, to instruc-628 tions ..... Call of. Place of, in order of business ..... 869 Business on Calendar Wednesday protected by two-thirds 857 vote ..... Calendar Wednesday ..... 900 Morning hour ..... 880

| COMMITTEES—Continued   | Section |
|--|---------|
| In general.  |         |
| Availability of publications in electronic form                  | 796     |
| Conferences held by means of select joint                        | 532     |
| Correction of error in Journal by                                | 583     |
| Custody of papers of   | 695     |
|  | 4,867   |
| Establishment of subcommittees limited                           | 762     |
| Expenses of, primary, additional, and interim funding            | 768     |
| Exception to initial funding                                     | 766     |
| Points of order in House against committee procedure             | 798     |
| Records of, to be accessible to all Members                      | 796     |
| Reference in debate to proceedings of                            | 360     |
| Rights as to motions to suspend the rules                        | 885     |
| Verbatim meeting and hearing transcripts                         | 794     |
| Staff of. See COMMITTEE STAFFS.                                  |         |
| COMMITTEES, JOINT.   |         |
| Authorized by concurrent resolutions                             | 396     |
| Number and functions of 1108                                     | -1113   |
| Authorized by concurrent resolutions                             | 396     |
| Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI                           | 783     |
| Conferences held by means of                                     | 532     |
| Expiration of select   | 419     |
| Taxation, renders "dynamic estimate" on "major" tax legisla-     |         |
| tion   | 849b    |
| Membership on contingent on party membership                     | 782     |
| Quorum, chairman, and voting in                                  | 325     |
| Commodities exchanges.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to                              | 715     |
| Common defense.  |         |
| Power of Congress to provide for                                 | 117     |
| Common fame.   |         |
| As a ground for impeachment                                      | 605     |
| As foundation for investigation                                  | 341     |
| Common law.  |         |
| Jury trial for suits at  | 214     |
| Rules of, in courts  | 214     |
| COMMUNICATIONS.  |         |
| Rule for reference of  | 3, 874  |
| Executive, transmission of, to House                             | 827     |
| COMPACTS.  |         |
| States not to make, without consent of Congress                  | 148     |
| Jurisdiction of, over interstate, generally                      | 730     |
| Jurisdiction of, relating to apportionment of waters for irriga- |         |
| tion purposes  | 732     |
| Jurisdiction of, over interstate energy                          | 721     |

| S  | ection       |
|--|--------------|
| COMPENSATION. See also PAY.                              |              |
| For private property taken for public use                | 212          |
| Of spouses of Members and employees                      | 1095         |
| COMPLIANCE, OFFICE OF. See CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. |              |
| Compulsory process.                                      |              |
| For obtaining witnesses                                  | 213          |
| CONCUR, MOTION TO. See also AGREE, MOTION TO.            |              |
| Relative to striking out enacting words                  | 988          |
| Concurrent resolutions.                                  |              |
| Nature and use of  | 396          |
| As to approval of, by the President                      | 396          |
| Adjournment for more than three days by                  | 84           |
| On the budget  |              |
| Congressional disapproval provisions utilizing           | 1130         |
| CONFEDERATION.   | 104          |
| Validity of debts of                                     | 194          |
| States not to make                                       | 146          |
| CONFEREES. See CONFERENCES.                              |              |
| CONFERENCES.   |              |
| Objects and nature of.                                   | <b>5</b> 90  |
| By means of select committees                            | $532 \\ 814$ |
| Effect of recess of Congress on                          | 814<br>540   |
| Free and simple in modern practice<br>Free or instructed | 557          |
| Over matters other than differences as to amendments     | 531          |
| Obsolete provision as to conference on first reading     | 559          |
| Parliamentary law as to free and simple                  | 539          |
| Parliamentary law as to purposes for which conferences   | 000          |
| may be held  | 558          |
| Questions asked of other House by, rather than by mes-   | 000          |
| sage   | 569          |
| Relations of adherence and conference under the par-     | 000          |
| liamentary law and in Congress                           | 554          |
| Usually asked over differences as to amendments          | 530          |
| As to requests for.                                      |              |
| Adherence does not prevent granting requests for         | 522          |
| Generally 528a, 530, 533, 535, 1069-                     | -1093        |
| Motions to request, precedence of                        |              |
| 1069,  |              |
| Requests declined or neglected                           | 1070         |
| Separate vote on certain amendments between the Houses   |              |
| when request is made 1070,                               | 1072         |
| Managers and their powers.                               |              |
| As affected by free and simple conference 539, 540       | ), 557       |
| Managers of, appointment, removal, and function 536      |              |
| Managers of, motion to instruct or discharge 541,        | 1079         |
|  |              |

| Secti   | on         |
|---|------------|
| CONFERENCES—Continued   |            |
| Managers and their powers—Continued   |            |
| Managers restricted to the disagreements of the two<br>Houses   | 88         |
| Managers may not agree to Senate amendments making<br>appropriations  | 76         |
| Managers may not agree to Senate amendments to appro-<br>priation bills containing legislation                      |            |
| May report a germane modification within the scope of   | 10         |
| disagreement where one House strikes out all after en-<br>acting clause of bill of other House and inserts new lan- |            |
| guage   | 88         |
| Meeting and action of managers  |            |
| Open conference meetings  |            |
|   | 43         |
|   | 37         |
| • • •   | 47         |
|   | 37         |
| Text to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed   | 51         |
| by managers unless by authority of both Houses 527, 108   | 88         |
|   | 38         |
| Reports of managers.  | 50         |
| Accompanying statement  | <u>o</u> 0 |
| Accompanying statement, Speaker decides as to suffi-  |            |
|   | 28         |
|   | 49         |
| As to consideration in Committee of the Whole   | 75         |
| for three days and copies available at least two hours 108  | 82         |
| Considered as read if available   | 85         |
| meeting   | 93         |
| Debate on, equally divided between parties 108  |            |
| Effect of disagreement to a conference report 551, 954, 109   | 91         |
| Form of conference reports 542, 543, 108  | 80         |
| Have precedence of motion to reconsider 100   | 03         |
| High privilege of 10'   | 77         |
| Legislation contained in amendments in disagreement,<br>procedure for consideration                                 | 84         |
| Limited to scope of matter committed to conference  |            |
| 546, 105  |            |
| Motions in order during action on a report 550, 1089–109  |            |
| May report germane modification of amendment in nature  |            |
|   | 50         |
| Nongermane matter contained in conference agreements,<br>procedure for consideration 1089, 109                      | 90         |

| CONFERENCES—Continued                                      |       |
|--|-------|
| Reports of managers—Continued                              |       |
| Nongermane matter in amendments in disagreement, pro-      |       |
| cedure for consideration 1089,                             | 1091  |
| Not to interrupt reading of Journal                        | 621   |
| Parliamentary law as to reports of managers                | 542   |
| Partial reports  | 544   |
| Postponing record votes on agreeing to                     | 1030  |
| Precedence of, over report from Committee on Rules         | 857   |
| Printing in Record of amendment in total disagreement      | 1083  |
| Recommittal of 550, 1001–1002c,                            | 1088  |
| Printing of reports and statements in the Record           | 1082  |
| Rejection of, status of amendments after 551, 1089-        | 1091  |
| Reports of inability to agree 545,                         | 1083  |
| Retroactive income tax rate increase prohibited in         | 1068  |
| Quorum, evidence of  | 543   |
| Signing of   | 543   |
| Speaker decides as to validity of reports                  | 627   |
| Statements relating to Federal unfunded mandates           | 1081, |
|  | 1127  |
| Three-day layover and two-hour availability before consid- |       |
| eration  | 1082  |
| Three-fifths vote to increase income tax rates             | 1067  |
| To be in writing   | 542   |
| To be entered in the Journal                               | 542   |
| Unamendable  | 542   |
| When on constitutional amendments agreed to by two-        |       |
| thirds vote  | 192   |
| Yeas and nays automatically ordered on adoption of cer-    |       |
| tain   | 1033  |
| Custody of papers in.                                      |       |
| After an effective conference                              | 555   |
| When managers fail to agree                                | 556   |
| When asked before disagreement                             | 552   |
| CONFESSION.  |       |
| In cases of treason  | 181   |
| CONFIRMATION.  |       |
| Congress, of President's nominee as Vice President         | 256   |
| Congress.  |       |
| Meeting, term.   |       |
| Meets once a year 45                                       | , 242 |
| Term and adjournment of                                    | 6     |
| J  | 1105  |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than three days or to    |       |
| another place without consent of the other                 | 82    |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn Houses of         | 171   |

| INDEX |
|-------|
|-------|

| Section   | on |
|---|----|
| CONGRESS—Continued  |    |
| Meeting, term—Continued                                       |    |
|   | 68 |
| Prohibited from adjourning sine die before completion of      |    |
| congressional budget process 1127 (sec. 31                    | 0) |
| Powers of—legislative and general.                            |    |
| Legislative   | 3  |
| As to migration of importation of persons 13                  | 37 |
| Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts 14                 | 44 |
| F F F S   | 24 |
| To establish post offices and post roads12                    | 23 |
| To make laws to carry its powers into effect 18               | 36 |
| To provide for legislative veto of executive actions 113      | 30 |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures 12                 | 21 |
| To regulate commerce 11                                       | 19 |
| To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy 12                  | 20 |
| Powers of—as to taxes, money, property, and territory.        |    |
| To lay and collect taxes 11                                   | 17 |
| To borrow money 11  | 18 |
| Money to be drawn only on appropriations by 14                | 43 |
| Over the seat of Government and ceded places 134, 13          | 35 |
| Over the territory and other property of the United States 18 | 88 |
| Powers of—as to war.  |    |
| To declare war, grant letters of marque 12                    | 27 |
| To support armies 12  | 29 |
|   | 30 |
| To make rules for land and naval forces 18                    | 31 |
| To provide for calling out the militia                        | 32 |
| To provide for organization of militia                        | 33 |
| Relative powers of Congress and the President 12              | 28 |
| Powers of—as to elections, sufferage.                         |    |
| As to apportionment and establishment of districts 226, 22    | 27 |
| 0   | 53 |
| May by law provide for cases where President-elect nor        |    |
|   | 44 |
| May choose President and Vice President in certain            |    |
| cases   | 23 |
| May confirm nomination to fill vacancy in Vice Presi-         |    |
| dency   | 56 |
| Instances where House and Senate have confirmed nomi-         |    |
|   | 56 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         | 55 |
| May provide for case wherein death occurs among those         |    |
| from whom House and Senate may choose President               |    |
| and Vice President 24   | 46 |

Section CONGRESS—Continued Powers of-as to elections, sufferage-Continued May provide for succession to Presidency or new election ..... 155, 244 Power to make or alter regulations as to elections of Rep-42 resentatives ..... To legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, 15th, 23d, and 24th amendments to the Constitution ...... 224, 233, 234, 250, 251 To remove political disabilities ..... 230 Powers of-as to courts. Regulates jurisdiction of Supreme Court ..... 179 To establish inferior courts..... 125, 177 To fix places for trial of crimes ..... 180 To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial proceedings of the States ..... 183Powers of-as to the States. As to admission, consolidation, or division of States ..... 187 May revise and control certain State laws ..... 147 No State to lay imposts or duties on exports or imports without consent of ..... 147Consent of, for certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and compacts ..... 148Powers of-to provide certain punishments. Each House may punish its Members for disorderly behavior ..... 62 122To provide punishment for counterfeiting ..... To provide punishment for piracies ..... 126 To declare punishment of treason ..... 182Powers of—as to amending Constitution. As to amendments to the Constitution ..... 190 To propose amendments to the Constitution or call a convention ..... 190 Jurisdiction of proposed amendments to ..... 730 Powers of-limitations on. As related to writ of habeas corpus ..... 138 As to religion, free speech, the press, or right of assembly 208 and petition ..... Laws of, not binding on House in judging elections ..... 51 Limitation on capitation or other direct tax ..... 140 No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed ...... 139 No export duties to be laid ..... 141 No preferences to be given as to commerce by water ..... 142No titles of nobility to be granted ..... 144CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.

Approval of regulations with respect to..... 1130(27)

Section CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY—Continued Committee reports accompanying measures must contain statement relating to ..... 842 Former rule on application of laws to Congress ...... 1101 Office of Compliance ..... 1116 Point of order for insufficient committee report ..... 842 Settlements under approval by House Administration ..... 754 CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE. See BUDGET. Congressional disapproval, laws providing mechanisms for ... 1130 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. Reports of debates. Duties of Joint Committee on Printing in relation to ...... 1111 General control of Committee on House Administration over ..... 728 Jurisdiction relating to improvement of ..... 1111 "Leave to print" in ..... 692 Not the official record of proceedings ..... 69 Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole over ..... 972 Privilege of Member to revise his remarks ..... 691 Relation of Committee of the Whole to ..... 688 Reporters of debates ..... 685 Substantially verbatim account of remarks... 967, 968, 687, 691 Matters recorded in. Amendments to be offered during five-minute rule may be printed in advance, and given a numerical designation .. 987 Certain messages printed in ..... 815 Clerk supervises daily insertions in ..... 1111 Committee meetings and hearings inserted in ...... 1111 House activities of previous day inserted in ...... 1111 Index daily of proceedings of previous day ...... 1111 Introduction of bills, petitions, resolutions entered in ...... 818 Legislative program for the day to be inserted ...... 1111 Printing of conference reports in ..... 1082 Reference of public bills, memorials entered in ...... 825, 826 Titles of reported bills entered in ...... 831 Congressional Research Service ...... 1117 CONSENT. Unanimous. See UNANIMOUS CONSENT. Of Congress. For acceptance of certain gifts ..... 144

### [1194]

Section CONSENT—Continued Of Congress—Continued For certain acts of States as to duties, troops, war, and 148compacts ..... No State to tax imports or exports without ..... 147Of a State. Required before its equal suffrage in the Senate may be disturbed ..... 190 CONSERVATION. Energy resources, jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 721Petroleum (naval), jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 718 732Radium, jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 715Soil, jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... Wildlife, jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 732CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF. Form and history of ..... 906 Not to be raised against a report from Committee on Rules ..... 857 On Calendar Wednesday ..... 901 Questions subject to ..... 908 To dispose of points of order raised under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act...... 909, 1127 Relation of, to other motions ..... 907 Relation of, to points of order ...... 909, 1077 Where quorum fails on yea-and-nay vote and adjournment intervenes ..... 76 CONSISTENCY. Speaker not to decide questions of ...... 466, 628 CONSTITUENCY. Apportionment and establishment of districts ...... 226, 227 Status of, as related to right to take the oath ..... 204 CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES. Establishment. Enumerated rights of, and those reserved to people ..... 216Established by the people ..... 1 2 Formation of ..... Disabilities arising from violation of the oath to support ... 230Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Congress under the ..... 288, 289 Judicial power extends to cases of law and equity arising under ..... 178 Nothing in it to prejudice certain claims ..... 188 Oath to support ..... 196 Officers of House sworn to support ..... 640 Powers delegated to the United States by ..... 217President sworn to preserve ..... 158

Section CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued Establishment—Continued Supreme law of the land ..... 195 Ratification and amendment of. Amendments to, jurisdiction over ..... 730Differences as to amendment to, committed to conference . 530Extension of time period for ratification of proposed amendment ..... 192Joint resolution for amendment of, not approved by Presi-115dent ..... 190 Limitation on amendment of ..... Methods of amending ..... 190–192 Ratification of ..... 207Two-thirds vote on conference report as to ..... 549 Yeas and nays not necessarily taken on amendments to .... 76CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTIONS. Relation of, to State legislatures, in fixing times of elections .... 43May be called for purpose of proposing amendments to Constitution ..... 190 CONSTITUTIONAL PREROGATIVES. 102Of House as to revenue legislation ..... Questions of, committed to conference ..... 531Questions relating to, treated as of privilege ..... 698 Precedence of questions of ..... 698 CONSTITUTIONAL PRIVILEGE. CONSTITUTIONS. Those of States subordinate to that of United States ..... 195CONSULAR SERVICE. Jurisdiction of subjects relating to ..... 729 CONSULS. President appoints ..... 166 CONSULTANTS. Training ..... 774 Lobbying by ..... 1095 Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting ..... 179 Judicial power extends to cases affecting ..... 178 CONSUMERS. Affairs and protection of, jurisdiction over ..... 721CONTEMPTS. Committee reports on, privileged for immediate consideration without three-day layover ...... 299, 698 Power of the House to punish for ...... 293–299 CONTESTANTS. In election cases, admitted to the floor ..... 678

|   | ection |
|---|--------|
| CONTESTANTS—Continued                                       | 100    |
| Relations of, to incompatible offices                       | 100    |
| Contested elections.  |        |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                         | 724    |
| Contests affected by death                                  | 18     |
| Clerk receives testimony taken in contests                  | 642    |
| CONTINGENCY FUND (APPLICABLE ACCOUNTS OF THE HOUSE).        |        |
| Duties of Committee on House Administration as to           | l, 763 |
| Clerk formerly kept account of disbursements out of         | 642    |
| Commission and other entity expenses, payment from          | 763    |
| Committee expenses, payment from                            | 763    |
| Committee transcripts, cost of printing paid from           | 789    |
| Early organization caucuses funded from                     | 1126   |
| Privileged reports on                                       | 853    |
| CONTINUATION OF A PUBLIC WORK.                              |        |
| Appropriations for  | -1051  |
| Examples illustrating                                       | 1049   |
| New buildings at existing institutions as a                 | 1050   |
| Unexpended balances may be appropriated for 1037,           |        |
| Contract Labor.   | 1000   |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                           | 720    |
| Contractors.  | 120    |
| Not ineligible as Members                                   | 98     |
| Contracts.  | 90     |
|   | 140    |
| Obligations of, no State to impair                          | 146    |
| Clerk formerly made or approved certain                     | 644    |
| CONTROVERSIES.  | 170    |
| To which the judicial power extends                         | 178    |
| CONVENING OF CONGRESS.                                      |        |
|   | 6, 242 |
| Laws appointing a different day for                         | 243    |
| CONVENTION.   |        |
| To amend the Constitution, method of calling of             | 190    |
| CONVICT LABOR.  |        |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                           | 720    |
| CONVICTION.   |        |
| Two-thirds vote for, in impeachments                        | 38     |
| Evidence for, for treason                                   | 181    |
| For crime as basis for involuntary servitude                | 224    |
| In impeachments 41  | , 619  |
| Members should refrain from voting and committee participa- |        |
| tion following  | 939    |
| Copyrights.   |        |
| Copyright royalties, limitation on                          | 1099   |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to                        | 730    |
| a   |        |

| Section   |
|---|
| CORPORATIONS.   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          |
| CORRECTION.   |
| Bills for, of military and naval records are banned           |
| Of Congressional Record                                       |
| Of reference of public bills, place of, in order of business  |
| Of reference of bills from Speaker's table                    |
| Of reference of bills, correction in errors                   |
| Corrections Calendar.   |
| Corrections Calendar Office 1124                              |
| Rule providing for  |
| Postponed proceedings on questions for consideration of bills |
| called from 1030  |
| CORRIDORS.  |
| Speaker's control of  |
| CORRUPTION.   |
| Of blood, for treason   |
| COSPONSORSHIP, OF BILLS. See BILLS.                           |
| Cost, limit of.   |
| On public works   |
| Coughing.   |
| Not in order during debate                                    |
| Counsel.  |
| General, Office of  |
| For accused in criminal prosecutions                          |
| In cases of expulsion   |
| -   |
|   |
| May be censured and excluded from hearings                    |
| Count.  |
| Electoral.  |
| Constitutional provision for                                  |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                           |
| In the Hall of the House 220                                  |
| On a division or other vote.                                  |
| Appeal from Chair's count prohibited                          |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes 508                   |
| Decision of points of order during                            |
| Division of the House after determination by sound 501, 1012  |
| Duty of Speaker to make an honest count 1012                  |
| Interruption of, by demand for yeas and nays                  |
| Messages not received during rising vote or by tellers 562    |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report 1077               |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in    |
| the House   |
| Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily 628   |
| Rule as to voting by division                                 |

[1198]

|   | ction       |
|---|-------------|
| COUNT—Continued   |             |
| On a division or other vote—Continued                     |             |
| Two-thirds votes  | 509         |
| Of a quorum.  |             |
| Certain business suspended by failure of a quorum 510,    | 832         |
| By Speaker, to ascertain as to quorum after previous      |             |
| question is ordered                                       | 1029        |
| Not to be verified by tellers or on appeal                | 629         |
| Of House when absence of quorum is observed               | 310         |
| On record vote and otherwise by Speaker                   | 1020        |
| COUNTERFEITING.   |             |
| Congress may provide punishment for                       | 122         |
| COURTHOUSES.  |             |
| Jurisdiction as to bills for construction of              | 739         |
| COURTS.   |             |
| Of the United States.                                     |             |
| Appointment of officers of                                | 166         |
| Congress to constitute inferior                           | 125         |
| Determination of relevancy of materials subpoenaed from   |             |
|   | 291a        |
| Inferior, their judges                                    | 177         |
| Judges bound by Constitution and laws                     | 195         |
| Judicial power vested in supreme and inferior             | 177         |
| Jurisdiction of, in general                               | 178         |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court                             | 179         |
| Limitations of judicial power in suits of law or equity   | 218         |
| Tenure, compensation of judges                            | 177         |
| Trials of suits at common law in                          | 214         |
| As related to proceedings of Congress.                    | 214         |
|   | 290,        |
| 291a,   |             |
| Relations of Members of Parliament to                     | 287         |
| Relations of State courts to election cases               | 50          |
| Status of reports of Court of Claims on calendars         | 828         |
| Reference of claims to Court of Claims considered in Com- | 020         |
| mittee of the Whole                                       | 07/         |
|   | 974<br>291b |
|   | 723         |
| Jurisdiction as to certain, in District of Columbia       | 730         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                      | 730         |
| Jurisdiction as to, in foreign lands                      |             |
| In insular possessions and territories                    | 732         |
| CREDENTIALS. See also MEMBERS.                            | <u> </u>    |
| As related to the right of a Member to take the oath      | 204         |
| Prima facie effect of, dependent on vacancy               | 23          |
| House Administration Committee may consider questions as  | <b>7</b> 00 |
| to  | 728         |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| CREDIT.  |         |
| For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in |         |
| other States   | 183     |
| Power of Congress to borrow money on                             |         |
| States not to emit bills of                                      |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to public                      | 722     |
| CRIMES.  |         |
| Abridgment of suffrage for                                       | 226     |
| As to what are high  | 175     |
| Extradition for  | 185     |
| High impeachable offenses  | 175     |
| Involuntary servitude as punishment for                          | 224     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                             | 730     |
| Members refrain from voting and committee action when con-       |         |
| victed of  | 1095    |
| Persons to be held to answer for, only on conditions             | 212     |
| Trial of all, except in impeachments, to be by jury              | 180     |
| CRIMINAL LAW.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                             | 730     |
| CRIMINAL PROSECUTIONS.   |         |
| Rights of accused in all   | 213     |
| Security as to accusations, and trial                            |         |
| CRITICISM. See also DEBATE.                                      |         |
| Of the House and its proceedings, in debate                      | 361     |
| Of the Speaker   |         |
| Of the motives of Members  | 363     |
| CRUEL PUNISHMENTS.   | 000     |
| Not to be inflicted  | 215     |
| CURRENCY.  | 210     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                             | 722     |
| Custody.   | 122     |
| Procuring attendance of witness in, from other House             | 345     |
| Customhouses.  | 040     |
| Customs, jurisdiction as to                                      | 741     |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings for                                 |         |
| Special oversight jurisdiction                                   |         |
| DAIRY PRODUCTS.  | 744     |
|  | 715     |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                                | 715     |
| DAMAGES TO PROPERTY.   | 000     |
| Bills of payments for, banned with exceptions                    | 822     |
| DAMS.  | -       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                             | 2, 739  |
| DAY.   |         |
| Journal dated as of legislative                                  | 69      |
| Speaker takes Chair on each legislative                          | 621     |
|  |         |

|  | ection |
|--|--------|
| DEAN OF THE HOUSE.   |        |
| Administers oath to Speaker                                    | 198    |
| DEATH.   |        |
| Bills for payment of certain claims against the United States  |        |
| for, banned  | 822    |
| Ceremonies for deceased Members                                | 724    |
| Of officers of House, vacancies caused by may be filled tempo- |        |
| rarily by Speaker  | 640    |
| Of Member, vacancy caused by                                   | 18     |
| Of President or Vice President of United States 155, 244       | , 252  |
| Of Speaker   | 28     |
| DEBATE.  |        |
| Exhibits.  |        |
| Use of in debate   | , 964  |
| Freedom of.  |        |
| Members not to be questioned for, in another place             | 92     |
| Members of Parliament exempted from question as to             | 287,   |
|  | , 309  |
| Not to be interfered with by other House by notice of          | 308    |
| Privilege of Members of Parliament as to                       | 287    |
| Obtaining the floor for.                                       |        |
| Conditions under which a Member's right to the floor is        |        |
| subjected to the will of the House                             | 355    |
| Member to speak but once, except one Member in reply           | 959    |
| Member who has spoken to the main question may speak           |        |
|  | , 959  |
| Member's right to close debate on amendment considered         | ,      |
| under five-minute rule   | 959    |
| Morning-hour debates   | 951    |
| Motion to be stated before                                     | 904    |
| Obtaining the floor in debate                                  | 945    |
| One-minute speeches  | 950    |
| Oxford-style debates   | 952    |
| Parliamentary law as to recognition by the Speaker             | 356    |
| Procedure of the Member in seeking recognition                 | 354    |
| Recognition of Members by the Speaker for debate, gen-         | 001    |
|  | -956   |
| Right of a Member to be heard a second time                    | 357    |
| Special-order speeches   | 950    |
| Rights of Member as to opening and closing in debate           | 958    |
| The hour rule for debate                                       | 957    |
| Interruptions of.  |        |
| Interruptions in   | 364    |
| Interruption of a Member in debate                             | 946    |
| Certain motions only in order when a question is under         | 911    |
| contain monono only in order when a question is under          | 011    |

| DEBATE—Continued   | 201011 |
|--|--------|
| Interruptions of—Continued   |        |
| Member having the floor in, not to be interrupted by mo-   |        |
|  | 393    |
| Member in, may be interrupted by conference report 1   | 077    |
|  | 561    |
| The call to order in debate  | 961    |
| Words taken down in debate   | 961    |
| Disorder in.   |        |
| Calls to order   | 961    |
| Disorder and interruptions during  | 364    |
| Disorderly words taken down and reported from Com-   |        |
|  | 369    |
| Impertinent, superfluous, or tedious speaking  | 359    |
| Members censured for disorder in   | 63     |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words   | 368    |
| Parliamentary method of silencing a tedious Member   | 365    |
| Rules of debate restraint on captiousness of Members   | 285    |
| Warm words and assaults  | 367    |
| Personalities, references to other House, committees.  |        |
|  | 362    |
| Debate, proceedings, and Members of the other  |        |
| House  | 945    |
| Decorum and abstention from personalities  | 945    |
| Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to  |        |
| the other House  | 374    |
|  | 360    |
| Motives of Members not to be arraigned   | 945    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | 360    |
| Reference to the Executive   | 945    |
|  | 966    |
| Relevancy of   | 948    |
| Closing of, in the House.  |        |
| Effect of order of yeas and nays in closing  | 80     |
| Effect of previous question on   |        |
| I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I  | 490    |
| Limitations on.  |        |
| Forty minutes of:  |        |
| After previous question is ordered   |        |
| Let the second sec | 891    |
| On certain nongermane amendments between the   |        |
| Houses   | .072   |
| On nongermane Senate amendments included in con-   |        |
| ference report 1089–1  |        |
| 8  | 955    |
| Limit of, on appeals   | 629    |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| DEBATE—Continued   |         |
| Limitations on—Continued                                   |         |
| Forty minutes of: —Continued                               | 051     |
| Morning-hour debate  | 951     |
| On conference reports, and on certain motions relating to  | 1000    |
|  | 1086    |
| On certain secondary motions                               | 911     |
| On question of order, within Speaker's discretion          | 628     |
| On questions of privilege                                  | 698     |
| On motion to instruct conferees                            | 1078    |
| On motion to reconsider                                    | 1010    |
| On motion to strike out enacting words                     | 989     |
|  | 30(6a)  |
| One-minute speeches  | 950     |
| Oxford-style debates                                       | 952     |
| Special-order speeches                                     | 950     |
| Strictly enforced  | 957     |
| Ten minutes of:  |         |
| On amendments submitted in advance and printed in          |         |
| Record   | 987     |
| On motion to recommit with instructions 1001, 1            | 1002a   |
| Twenty minutes of:   |         |
| On motions to discharge                                    | 892     |
| Under various laws permitting congressional approval       | 1130    |
| General debate in Committee of the Whole.                  |         |
| Closing of, in Committee of the Whole                      | 3, 979  |
| In Committee of the Whole under the old parliamentary      |         |
| usage  | 326     |
| Five-minute debate.  |         |
| Closing five-minute  | 987     |
| Closing five-minute, in Committee of the Whole             | 987     |
| Five-minute, on motion to dispense with Calendar           |         |
| Wednesday  | 900     |
| Member's right to close debate on amendment considered     |         |
| under the five-minute rule                                 | 959     |
| Reading and amendment under the five-minute rule           | 980     |
| Recognition for, under the five-minute rule                | 980     |
| Rule as to five-minute, in Committee of the Whole          | 978     |
| Ten minutes on amendments previously printed in Record     |         |
| even though debate under is limited                        | 987     |
| Time not yielded under five-minute                         | 980     |
| Questions not debatable.                                   |         |
| Amendment to title decided without                         | 922     |
| Appeals as to priority of business decided without         | 884     |
| Correction of reference of public bills to be made without | 825     |
| -  |         |

Section DEBATE—Continued Questions not debatable-Continued Motions to adjourn, lay on the table, and for the previous question not debatable ..... 911 Motion that Journal be read ..... 621 Motion to discharge a committee not debatable (except under clause 2, rule XV)..... 406, 867 Under former rule XXX, questions as to reading of papers were determined without ..... 965 Record of. See Congressional Record. In general. Course of the Member when business concerning himself 375 is debated ..... In standing and select committees ..... 318 Morning-hour debates ..... 951 Obsolete practice as to adjournment of debate ..... 444Obsolete practice as to Member's advice during points of 507 order ..... On bills, usually occurs before engrossment and third 498 reading ..... One-minute speeches ..... 950 Oxford-style debates ..... 952 Participation of the Speaker in debate ...... 358, 947 Quorum necessary during...... 54, 510 Special-order speeches ..... 950 Under reservation of right to object to a unanimous-con-Debt. 232Claims for slaves ..... Jurisdiction of subjects relating to bonded ..... 741None incurred in aid of insurrection to be paid ..... 232 Power of Congress to pay public ..... 117 States restricted as to tender in payment of ..... 146194 Validity of those contracted prior to the Constitution ..... Validity of debt of the United States not to be questioned ...... 232 Debt limit, former rule for establishment of statutory ...... 1094 DECISIONS. See APPEAL. DECLARATIONS OF WAR. Congress to make ..... 127Jurisdiction as to ..... 729 War Powers Resolution ...... 1130(2) DECLINATION. Of seat by Member ..... 20DECORUM. See also DEBATE. As to sitting in place ..... 353 Assaults and affrays ..... 367

| DECORUM—Continued                        |                       |     |
|--|-----------------------|-----|
| Attire                                   |                       | 962 |
| Call to order for transgressions in      |                       | 961 |
| Clerk to preserve, at organization of t  |                       | 643 |
| Conduct of counsel in investigation      |                       | 803 |
| Conduct of Members in the Hall           |                       | 962 |
| Decorum of Members in debate, see        |                       | 00- |
| Disorder in Committee of the Whole .     |                       | 331 |
| Member may speak from any place or       |                       | 945 |
| Members' presence when business cor      |                       | 375 |
| Movements of Member during voting        |                       | 506 |
| Power of House to punish and expel for   |                       |     |
|  |                       |     |
| Exhibits, use of                         |                       |     |
| Speaker preserves, on floor              |                       |     |
| Smoking forbidden                        |                       | 962 |
| Use of personal, electronic office equip |                       | 962 |
| Wearing of hats forbidden                |                       | 962 |
| DEDUCTIONS.                              |                       |     |
| From the compensation of Members         |                       |     |
| From the compensation of Members for     | or State income taxes | 648 |
| Defense.                                 |                       |     |
| Power of Congress to provide for publ    | ic                    | 117 |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to pul | blic                  | 718 |
| Counsel for, in criminal cases           |                       | 213 |
| Defense production.                      |                       |     |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to .  |                       | 722 |
| DEFICIENCIES.                            |                       |     |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for       |                       | 716 |
| DEGREE.                                  |                       |     |
| Of amendments                            |                       | 923 |
| Of amendments between the Houses         |                       | 529 |
| DELEGATED POWERS.                        |                       |     |
| Of the Constitution                      |                       | 217 |
| DELEGATES.                               |                       |     |
| Admitted to floor                        |                       | 678 |
| Clerk formerly kept stationery account   |                       | 642 |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents    |                       | 647 |
| Compensation of                          |                       | 86  |
| Former de novo votes in House whe        |                       | 00  |
| mittee of Whole                          |                       | 985 |
|  |                       |     |
| Elected to committees                    |                       | 675 |
| Establishment and nature of office       |                       | 675 |
| From District of Columbia, formerly      |                       | 0== |
| the former Committee on District of      |                       | 675 |
| From territory of American Samoa         |                       | 675 |
| Impeachment began at instance of a       |                       | 603 |

| DELEGATES—Continued  | 001011 |
|--|--------|
| May have been appointed a teller                               | 1013   |
| Formerly could be appointed Chairman, Committee of the Whole   | 970    |
| May be appointed a conferee                                    | 676    |
| May be appointed to select committee                           | 676    |
| May call a Member to order                                     |        |
| Powers and privileges of, on floor and in committee            | 603.   |
| 675, 676, 960, 970, 1  |        |
| Powers and privileges of, in Committee of the Whole            | 675    |
|  | 1114   |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay of                     | 648    |
| Sworn  | 675    |
| DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.                                     | 0.0    |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for, and bills relating to 715, | 716    |
| DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.   |        |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                            | 718    |
| DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.  |        |
| Jurisdiction over general management of                        | 721    |
| DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.   |        |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                           | 730    |
| DEPARTMENTS. See EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.           |        |
| DESERTION.   |        |
| Certain private bills to correct records are banned            | 822    |
| DESIGNATION OF PUBLIC WORKS.                                   |        |
| Consideration prohibited10                                     | 068a   |
| DESK, CLERK'S. See CLERK'S DESK.                               |        |
| DILATORY MOTIONS.  |        |
| Amendments printed in Record may not be                        | 987    |
| Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules               | 857    |
| Not to be entertained by the Speaker                           | 903    |
| One motion to adjourn only in order pending motion to sus-     |        |
| pend rules   | 890    |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as           | 77     |
| DIRECT TAX. See also TAXES AND TARIFFS.                        |        |
| DIRECTOR OF NON-LEGISLATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES             |        |
| Former position and functions of                               | 664    |
| DISABILITIES.  |        |
| Of President or Vice President                                 |        |
| Political, arising from disloyalty                             | 232    |
| Consideration of bills removing                                | 731    |
| Of President-elect or Vice President-elect                     | 244    |
| DISAGREE, MOTION TO. See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.        |        |
| DISAGREEMENT.  | 1771   |
| President may adjourn Congress in a certain case of            | 171    |
| Stage of, see Amendments between the Houses.                   |        |

| tion |
|------|
|      |

| DISCHARGE. Se  | ction |
|--|-------|
|  | 892   |
| ,  | 1130  |
| Motions as to Committee of the Whole not privileged  | 339   |
| Motion to discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed   | 559   |
|  | 108   |
| bill   |       |
| Of a committee, from a resolution of inquiry   | 867   |
| DISCIPLINE.  | 100   |
| Of the militia   | 133   |
| Of Members   | 806   |
| DISCOVERIES.   | 101   |
| Congress may provide exclusive rights to   | 124   |
| DISEASE.   |       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally  | 721   |
| Of animals   | 715   |
| DISORDER.  |       |
| Disorderly words taken down  |       |
| Galleries or lobby, cleared by Speaker for   | 622   |
| In Committee of the Whole 331, 332,  | 622   |
| May interrupt reading of Journal   | 621   |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words   | 368   |
| Parliamentary law as to taking down words in Committee of  |       |
| the Whole  | 369   |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to, in gal-   |       |
| leries and lobby   | 970   |
| Power of each House to punish for62  | 2–66  |
| Proceedings in case of, on the floor   | 367   |
| DISQUALIFICATION.  |       |
| As judgment in impeachment 41,   | 619   |
| Members not to hold incompatible offices   | -101  |
| Service of Committee on Standards of Official Conduct  | 806   |
| DISQUALIFYING INTEREST.  |       |
| Of a Member as to voting   | 672   |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.  |       |
| In general.  |       |
| Bills relating to, as unfinished business  | 879   |
| Home Rule Act, disapproval procedures under 113  | 30(5) |
| Jurisdiction as to Government buildings within   | 739   |
| Jurisdiction as to parks in  | 732   |
| 1  | 135   |
| Representation in Electoral College of   | 250   |
| Second and fourth Mondays for business of  | 894   |
| Former Committee on  | 501   |
| Jurisdiction transferred   | 723   |
| s and area of the manufactor of a manufactor of the second s | . 20  |

| Deserver of Contractional Section                              | m   |
|--|-----|
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued                                 |     |
| Delegate from, powers of. See DELEGATES.                       |     |
| DISTRICTS.   |     |
| Adjustment of, to apportionment                                |     |
| Questions as to elections in relation to                       |     |
| Requirement that districts be equally populated                | :9  |
| Galleries or lobby cleared by Speaker for                      | 22  |
| Of another in debate not in order                              | ;4  |
| DIVISION.  |     |
| Of papers for reference.                                       |     |
| Of matter for reference to committees 421, 816, 81             | 8   |
| Of bills for reference   |     |
| Voting by.   |     |
| Rule as to voting by 101                                       | 2   |
| Business suspended by failure of quorum                        |     |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes                        | )8  |
| Decisions of points of order during                            |     |
| Division of the House after determination by sound 501, 101    |     |
| •  | 7   |
| Messages not received during rising vote or vote by tellers 56 |     |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report                     | 7   |
| Parliamentary provisions as to division, not applicable in     |     |
| the House  | )2  |
| Questions of order arising during, decided peremptorily 62     | 28  |
| Repetition of demand for division                              | 2   |
| Two-thirds votes   | )9  |
| Of the question for a vote.                                    |     |
| As related to debate on amendment                              | 32  |
| Into substantive propositions                                  | 21  |
| Jefferson's discussion of                                      |     |
| Motion to recede and concur divisible 525, 528                 | d   |
| Motion to strike out and insert not divisible                  | 21  |
| Offsetting amendments to appropriation bills indivis-          |     |
| ible 1042, 1063  | la  |
| Parliamentary law as to 48                                     | 30  |
| Principles governing   | 21  |
| Resolutions or orders reported by Committee on Rules not       |     |
| divisible  | !1  |
| Resolutions electing standing committees not divisible 91      | .9  |
| DOCKYARDS.   |     |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for                    | \$4 |
| DOCUMENTS.   |     |
| Reading of those, accompanying President's message 17          | ′0  |
| Clerk to distribute certain, to Members                        | 60  |

| Section   |
|---|
| DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.<br>States may ask protection from  |
| Doorkeeping.  |
| Doorkeeping duties of Sergeant-at-Arms  |
| History of former Office of the Doorkeeper  |
| Doors.  |
| Of the House kept by Sergeant-at-Arms   |
| Closed on call of the House when ordered by Speaker 1019<br>DRUG TESTING.                               |
| Rule providing for drug testing of Members, officers, and em-   |
| ployees   |
| DUE PROCESS OF LAW.   |
| No person to be deprived of life, liberty, or property without 212                                      |
| No State to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property with-  |
| out   |
| DUTIES. See TAXES AND TARIFFS.  |
| ECONOMIC AND EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES, COMMITTEE ON.<br>See EDUCATION AND THE WORKFORCE, COMMITTEE ON. |
| ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, JOINT 1108  |
| ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, JOINT   |
| Time for filing of, by President  |
| ECONOMIC STABILIZATION.   |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to   |
| EDUCATION.  |
| Jurisdiction of subjects on   |
| EDUCATION AND LABOR, COMMITTEE ON. See EDUCATION AND THE  |
| Workforce, Committee on.<br>Effects.  |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures  |
| ELECTIONS.  |
| Of officers of the two Houses.  |
| Of officers of the House except Speaker   |
| Of officers of House, except that Speaker may fill vacan-   |
| cies temporarily by appointment   |
| Of officers of the Senate   |
| Of President pro tempore of the Senate  |
| Of Speaker  |
| Of Speaker pro tempore  |
| Motion to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi-   |
| lege than motion to correct the roll  |
| Rule for, by ballot 1034  |
| Of Representatives. See also CONTESTED ELECTIONS.   |
| Apportioned among the States according to numbers 226   |
| Apportionment of, jurisdiction as to  |
| Apportionment of (obsolete provision) 14  |

[1209]

| ELECTIONS—Continued   |
|---|
| Of Representatives—Continued  |
| Apportionments, first and last and minimum basis of 15                |
| By the people5  |
| Campaign contributions, jurisdiction of matters relating to 724       |
| Clerk receives testimony taken in contests                            |
| Contests affected by death 18   |
| Each House judge of   |
| Election by districts 228, 229  |
| Functions of State executive  |
| Jurisdiction as to laws relating 724, 728                             |
| Of Members, questions relating to, considered by House                |
| Administration Committee  |
| Power of each House to judge as related to State laws 47–50           |
| Power to judge as related to law of Congress                          |
| Prima facie title, enrollment by Clerk not conclusive as to 644       |
| Qualifications of electors7   |
| Question of final right as related to oath                            |
| Questions as to elections in relation to congressional dis-<br>tricts |
| Regulation of times, places, and manner of                            |
| Federal Elections Commission, disapproval of regula-                  |
| tions 1139(17)  |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for race, color                           |
| To fill vacancies 17  |
| Of Senators.  |
| Of Senators   |
| Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators . 42       |
| Vice President votes in case of tie in cases of contest in            |
| Senate  |
| Of President of the United States and Vice Presi-                     |
| dent 149–153,   |
| 219-223, 249  |
| Of electors of President and Vice President                           |
| No person to be elected President more than twice                     |
| Power of Congress to provide for special, for President 155           |
| Majority of electors required to choose a President of the            |
| United States 221   |
| Qualifications of electors of President as to loyalty                 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                                   |
| Election of President by House in certain cases                       |
| Election of Vice President by Senate in certain cases 221–223         |
| Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among               |
| those from whom House and Senate choose President                     |
| and Vice President respectively 246                                   |

|  | Section     |
|--|-------------|
| ELECTORAL COUNT.   | 0 000       |
| 1  | 9, 220      |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to  | 4, 728      |
| Transmittal and count of   | 220         |
|  | 220         |
| ELECTORS.  | 1 050       |
|  | 1, 250      |
| Of President, qualifications of loyalty  | 226<br>219  |
| Of President, voting of, and count of the votes  |             |
| 7 I  | 6, 238      |
| •  | 1,152       |
| ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT AND FORM OF PUBLICATION.  | 700         |
| Committee publications available in electronic form  | 796<br>962  |
| Personal, electronic office equipment forbidden in Chamber                                     | 962         |
| Voting and quorum calls by, see VOTING.  |             |
| EMANCIPATION.  | 000         |
| Of slaves, no compensation for   | 232         |
| EMOLUMENTS.  | 144         |
| Conditions on acceptance of, by officers   | 144         |
| Of civil office under United States, increase of during term                                   | 00          |
| bars Senators and Representatives  | 96          |
| EMPLOYEES.   | 0 001       |
|  | 8-681       |
| Appointed by officers of the House   | 640         |
| Application of employment laws to legislative branch, <i>see</i> CONGRESSIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY. |             |
| Clerk formerly disbursed pay of  | 642         |
| Code of conduct for  | 1095        |
| Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over                                      | 1095<br>724 |
| Consultant contractors   | 1095        |
| Sergeant-at-Arms responsible for conduct of his  | 658         |
|  | 699         |
| Drug testing of, <i>see</i> DRUG TESTING.<br>Duties of Committee on House Administration as to | 724         |
| Former rule on fair employment practices   | 1101        |
|  | 8, 921      |
| Nondiscrimination in relation to   | 1095        |
| Of committees, <i>see</i> COMMITTEE STAFFS.  | 1095        |
| Of House, relations to claims  | 1102        |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by                                       | 683         |
| Spouses of, employment of  | 1095        |
| To be assigned only to duties for which they are appointed                                     | 640         |
| ENACTING WORDS, STRIKING OUT.  | 040         |
| Rule relating to motion  | 988         |
| Practice as to use of motion   | 989         |
| ENEMIES.   | 909         |
| Treason to consist in adhering to or aiding  | 181         |
| Treason to consist in autorning to or arang minimum  | 101         |

| ENEMIES—Continued  | Section |
|--|---------|
| Aid or comfort to those of the United States                     | 232     |
| ENERGY AND COMMERCE, COMMITTEE ON                                | 721     |
| ENERGY MATTERS. See also NUCLEAR ENERGY.                         |         |
| Jurisdiction over.   |         |
|  | 2, 739  |
| Commercial application of energy technology                      | 721     |
| Conservation of energy resources                                 | 721     |
| Energy information generally                                     | 721     |
| Energy research and development                                  | 735     |
| Interstate energy compacts                                       | 721     |
| Interstate transmission of power                                 | 721     |
| Mineral resources of public lands and mining                     | 732     |
| National energy policy generally                                 | 721     |
| Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves                           | 718     |
| Water power  | 739     |
| Expedited procedures contained in energy-related laws            | 1130    |
| ENGAGEMENTS.   | 1150    |
| Validity of those entered into before adoption of Constitution   | 194     |
| ENGROSSMENT.   | 134     |
| Of a bill, question on, and procedure                            | 1 0/3   |
| Properly done after a bill is amended                            | 428     |
|  | 1. 943  |
| Test of strength on  | 429     |
| Endorsement of the title on an engrossed bill                    | 431     |
| ENROLLED BILLS.  | 401     |
| As to raising a question of privilege over delay of, in reaching |         |
| the President  | 572     |
| As to signing of, by Speaker pro tempore                         | 625     |
| Authority of pro tempore presiding officers to sign enrolled     | 020     |
|  | 6, 632  |
|  | 8, 754  |
|  | 4, 625  |
| Parliamentary law as to enrollment                               | 573     |
| Practice of the two Houses of Congress as to enrollment          | 574     |
| Presentation of, to the President                                | 577     |
| Privileged reports relative to                                   | 853     |
| Report as to accuracy  | 625     |
| Signing of, for presentation to the President                    | 575     |
| Signature vacated  | 625     |
| ENROLLING CLERK.   | 010     |
| To make no changes in text of a bill                             | 573     |
| ENUMERATION.   | 0.0     |
| Of people for apportionment                                      | 15      |
| Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to                 | 140     |
|  |         |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| Environmental research and development.                         |         |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                           | 735     |
| EQUAL PROTECTION.   |         |
| Of law, guaranteed  | 225     |
| EQUITY.   |         |
| Judicial power extends to all cases of                          | 178     |
| Limitation of judicial power in suits of                        | 218     |
| EQUIVALENT QUESTIONS. See QUESTION; AMENDMENTS BETWEEN          |         |
| THE HOUSES.   |         |
| Errors.   |         |
| Cancellation of signatures of an enrolled bill for              | 5. 625  |
| Correction of, in enrollment of a bill                          | 573     |
| Correction of, in messages                                      | 565     |
| Correction of, in reference of a bill to a calender             | 828     |
|   | 4,825   |
|   | 3.874   |
| Correction of, in the Journal by a committee                    | 583     |
| •   |         |
| In a yea-and-nay vote   | 1017    |
| In bills sent to the President                                  | 110     |
| In former vote by tellers                                       | 1013    |
| Questions of privilege affect integrity of proceedings          | 698     |
| Rectifying of, after report by tellers                          | 503     |
| Use of joint resolutions to correct bills sent to the President | 518     |
| ESTABLISHMENT.  |         |
| Of religion, Congress to make no law respecting                 | 208     |
| ESTIMATES.  |         |
| Of appropriations, transmission of, to Congress                 | 827     |
| ETHICS.   |         |
| Code of Official Conduct  | 1095    |
| Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, see STANDARDS       |         |
| OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.                              |         |
| Financial disclosure  | 1103    |
| Former Select Committee on                                      | 738     |
| Unofficial office accounts prohibited                           | 1096    |
| Limitations on use of frank                                     | 1097    |
| Limitations on outside earned income                            |         |
| Sanctions for ethical violations                                |         |
| EVIDENCE.   | 02-00   |
| Methods of taking   | 2 803   |
| Duties of committee clerks as to                                |         |
| Ex-MEMBERS. See FORMER MEMBERS.                                 | 095     |
|   |         |
| EX POST FACTO LAW.  | 100     |
| None to be passed   | 139     |
| States not to pass  | 146     |

| Section  |
|--|
| EXAMINATION. See WITNESSES.                                    |
| EXCESSIVE BAIL OR FINES.                                       |
| Not to be required 215   |
| EXCISES. See TAXES AND TARIFFS.                                |
| EXCLUSION.   |
| Of certain private bills                                       |
| Of commemoratives  |
| Of Member for holding incompatible offices                     |
| Of Member-elect for disqualification                           |
| Of petitions, bills for cause                                  |
| Excuses. See Absence.  |
| EXECUTIVE. See PRESIDENT; EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND            |
| AGENCIES.  |
| EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS.                                      |
| Transmission to House  |
| Reference of   |
| EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.                            |
| Appropriations Committee to study organization and operation   |
| of   |
| Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in  |
| heads of   |
| Congressional review of agency rulemaking 1130(29)             |
| Gallery for use of heads of                                    |
| Heads of, admitted to the floor of the House                   |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to reorganization of          |
| No employees of, detailed to committee may be employed on      |
|  |
| professional staff except under certain conditions             |
|  |
| Title 5, U.S.C. 3101; authority to authorize appropriation for |
| salary of clerks   |
| Reference of papers from                                       |
| Resolutions of inquiry of                                      |
| President may require opinions from officers of                |
| Privilege of, as to papers from files                          |
| Expenditures in, jurisdiction as to                            |
| EXECUTIVE EXPENSES.  |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for                             |
| EXECUTIVE OF STATE.  |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence 189         |
| Power to demand fugitives from justice                         |
| EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.  |
| Bound by oath to support the Constitution 196                  |
| EXECUTIVE POWER.   |
| Vested in the President  |
| EXHIBITS.  |
| Use of in debate   |

| Section  |
|--|
| EXPENDITURES. Of public money, account to be published 143   |
| EXPERIMENT STATIONS.   |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to  |
| Of Member called to order in debate  |
| Personal, made by unanimous consent  |
| EXPORT CONTROLS.<br>Jurisdiction over subjects related to  |
| EXPORT DUTIES. See TAXES AND TARIFFS.  |
| EXPULSION.   |
| Power of the two Houses to punish by   |
| Course of Member when subject to debate as to  |
| Of Member-elect before taking the oath   |
| Expunging.   |
| Of entries of Journal  |
| Of fugitives from justice in any State   |
| EXTRAORDINARY OCCASIONS.   |
| Power of President to convene Congress on 171<br>FACT.   |
| Privilege of the Speaker to speak as to  |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to  |
| FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES AND APPLICATION OF CERTAIN LAWS.   |
| History of former rules 1101<br>FAITH.   |
| For public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of a State in   |
| other States   |
| FALSEHOOD.<br>Not to be charged on Members in debate   |
| FAME, COMMON.  |
| As foundation for investigation  |
| As a ground for impeachment  |
| FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION AND FARM SECURITY.<br>Jurisdiction of matters relating to                                       |
| Federal MANDATES.  |
| Statements for conference reports relating to 1081, 1127   |
| Committee reports must contain effect of accompanying meas-<br>ures on   |
| Effective date of Unfunded Mandates Reform Act 1127  |
| Motion to strike   |
| Question of consideration to dispose of points of order raised<br>under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 910, 1127 |
| Rules Committee activity report to include waivers relating  |
| to   |
|  |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| FEDERAL MANDATES—Continued                                     |         |
| Rules Committee may not waive certain points of order under    |         |
| Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995                           | 1127    |
| FELONY.  |         |
| Conviction of Member for, nonparticipation in committee and    |         |
| House business   | 1095    |
| Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrests for   |         |
| Relation of privilege to cases of 305                          |         |
| Congress to punish, on the high seas                           | 126     |
| Extradition for  | 185     |
| FILES. See PAPERS.   |         |
| FINANCIAL AUDITS.  |         |
| By Inspector General   | 667     |
| House officers to cooperate in performance of                  | ), 663  |
| Of House and joint entities                                    | 667     |
| FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.  |         |
| By Members, officers, principal assistants, and committee pro- |         |
| fessional staff  | 1103    |
| Ethics in Government Act                                       | 1103    |
| Financial audits of House and joint entities                   | 667     |
| FINANCIAL SERVICES, COMMITTEE ON                               | 722     |
| FINES.   |         |
| Excessive, not to be imposed                                   | 215     |
| As condition of discharging Member arrested for absence        | 55      |
| FIRST READING. See READING.                                    |         |
| FISHERIES.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                           | 732     |
| Marine Fisheries Conservation Act, expedited procedures        |         |
| under  | 30(22)  |
| FIVE-MINUTE RULE.  |         |
| Applicability to committee hearings                            | 802     |
| Closing of debate under  | 987     |
| Former rule proscribing committee sittings during              | 4, 801  |
| Debate must be on the subject                                  | 948     |
| Debate on motion to dispense with Calendar Wednesday           | 900     |
| Debate on amendments submitted in advance and printed in       |         |
| Record   | 987     |
| Debate on appeal in Committee of the Whole                     | 629     |
| Reading and amendment of bills under                           | 980     |
| Pro forma amendments   | 981     |
| FIX THE DAY AND HOUR, MOTION TO. See ADJOURN, MOTION TO.       |         |
| FLAG.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of, subject of                                    | 731     |
| Pledge of Allegiance   | 869     |
| FLOOD CONTROL.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                           | 739     |
| • •  |         |

| FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE.                                    | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| Abuse of privilege of                                    |               |
|  |               |
| Admission of representative of press and radio to        |               |
| Admission when the House is not sitting                  |               |
| Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions on |               |
|  | 683           |
| Decorum of Members on, see DECORUM.                      |               |
| Duty of Sergeant-at-Arms to clear of nonprivileged perso |               |
| Electoral count held in                                  | 220           |
| Exhibits, use of, <i>see</i> EXHIBITS.                   | <b>C</b> 1    |
| Persons and officials admitted during sessions           |               |
| House  |               |
| Sergeant-at-Arms enforces rules relating to privilege of |               |
| Speaker preserves order on                               |               |
| Use of   | 677           |
| Yielding of, in debate, see DEBATE.                      |               |
| FOOD PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN IN SCHOOLS.                   |               |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                    |               |
| Forces.  |               |
| Conditions to make rules for land and naval              |               |
| Land or naval, trial for crimes in                       | 212           |
| FOREIGN AFFAIRS.   |               |
| Arms Export Control Act, expedited procedures under      |               |
| International commodity agreements, jurisdiction over .  |               |
| International economic policy, jurisdiction over         |               |
| International education, jurisdiction over               |               |
| International financial and monetary organizations, ju   |               |
| tion over  | 722, 744      |
| International fishing agreements, jurisdiction over      | 732, 744      |
| International waters, jurisdiction over                  | 729           |
| Limitation on loans to foreign entities                  |               |
| Non-proliferation and nuclear export agreements          | 729, 1130(10) |
| President's relations to                                 | 165           |
| Termination of Cuban Economic Embargo                    | 1130(28)      |
| FOREIGN AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON. See INTERNATIONAL         |               |
| Relations, Committee on.                                 |               |
| Foreign coin. See Coin.                                  |               |
| Foreign gifts and decorations.                           |               |
| Constitutional prohibition                               | 144           |
| House rules regarding                                    |               |
| Law regulating acceptance                                |               |
| FOREIGN MINISTERS.                                       |               |
| Admitted to the floor of the House                       | 678           |
| Gallery for use of                                       |               |
| Foreign nations.   |               |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain        | 178           |
| Frank Proventient and Cables and Contraining Contraining |               |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| FOREIGN NATIONS—Continued                                       |         |
| Limitations on suits of subjects of, against                    |         |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce with                     |         |
| States not to make engagements with, except on conditions       |         |
| , 5   | 4, 1100 |
| Forest reserves and forestry.                                   |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                               | 5,732   |
| FORFEITURE.   |         |
| In cases of, treason  | 182     |
| FORM OF GOVERNMENT.   |         |
| Republican, guaranteed to the State                             | 189     |
| FORMER MEMBERS, ADMISSION TO FLOOR. See FLOOR.                  |         |
| FORMS.  |         |
| Of putting question:  |         |
| For viva voce vote  | 630     |
| On question of consideration                                    |         |
| On engrossment and third reading of a bill                      | 941     |
| On the passage of a bill  | 499     |
| Of resolutions of inquiry                                       | 865     |
| Of reports from Committee of the Whole 33                       | 33, 334 |
| Of salutation of reception of messages                          |         |
| Of going into Committee of the Whole                            | 328     |
| Of oath of Members  | 197     |
| FORTHWITH.  |         |
| Reference with instructions to report                           | 917     |
| FORTS.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                             | 718     |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for                     | 134     |
| FORTY MINUTES' DEBATE. See DEBATE.                              |         |
| FOURTEEN DAYS.  |         |
| Discharge of resolutions of inquiry                             | 34-867  |
| FRANKING PRIVILEGE.   |         |
| House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards             | 1113    |
| Limitation on use of  | 1097    |
| FRAUD.  |         |
| In introduction of a bill                                       | 821     |
| FREE CONFERENCE. See CONFERENCE.                                |         |
| FREEDOM.  |         |
| Of religion, speech, the press, and right of assembly and peti- |         |
| tion  | 208     |
| FUGITIVES.  |         |
| From justice, extradition of                                    | 185     |
| From service or labor, return of                                |         |
| GALLAUDET COLLEGE.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                               | 720     |
| 5   |         |

| S.   | ection     |
|--|------------|
| GALLERIES.   | culon      |
| As to right to demand clearing of                              | 382        |
| Distribution, admission, and control of                        | 682        |
| Members may not introduce occupants in, to House               | 966        |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in     | 970        |
| Speaker may order, to be cleared                               | 622        |
| The Press Gallery  | 693        |
| The Radio/TV Gallery   | 694        |
| GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE, ASSISTANCE TO COMMITTEES            | 1115       |
| GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILLS. See APPROPRIATIONS.               |            |
| General Counsel.   |            |
| Office of  | 125b       |
| GENERAL DEBATE. See DEBATE.                                    |            |
| GENERAL REVENUE SHARING.                                       |            |
| Jurisdiction over  | 723        |
| GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATOR.                                |            |
| Bills that become law deposited with 105,                      | 109        |
| GENERAL WELFARE.   |            |
| Power of Congress to provide for                               | 117        |
| GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.   |            |
| Jurisdiction of legislation relating to                        | 732        |
| Germane.   |            |
| Amendments required to be germane                              | 928        |
| Amendment being considered, which would have been subject      | 0_0        |
| to a point of order, may be perfected by amendments ger-       |            |
|  | 1058       |
| Amendments imposing conditions, qualifications, and limita-    | 1000       |
| tions  | 940        |
| Amendments to bills amending existing law                      | 939        |
| Burden of proof as to germaneness                              | 928        |
| Committee jurisdiction as test of germaneness                  | 934        |
| Fundamental purpose as test of germaneness                     | 933        |
| A general provision not germane to a specific subject          | 937        |
| Instructions to committees and amendments thereto must be      | 501        |
| germane  | 930        |
| One individual proposition not germane to another              | 936        |
| Parliamentary law as to germaneness                            | 467        |
| Proposition to which amendment must be germane                 | 929        |
| Senate amendments and matter contained in conference re-       | 323        |
| ports, separate vote if not germane                            | 1090       |
| Specific subjects germane to general propositions of the class | 938        |
| Subject matter as test of germaneness                          | 932        |
| Various tests of germaneness are not exclusive                 | 935<br>935 |
| GIFTS.   | 500        |
| Acceptance of by House Administration Committee                | 753        |
| Foreign  | 144        |
| 1 01 01611   | T.I.I.I    |

| GIFTS—Continued   | Section |
|---|---------|
| Gift rule   | 1100    |
| GOVERNMENT.   | 1100    |
| Economy and efficiency in, jurisdiction over                              | 723     |
| Intergovernmental relationships, jurisdiction over                        | 723     |
| Republican form of, guaranteed to the States                              | 189     |
| Right of people to petition   | 208     |
| GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS, COMMITTEE ON. See GOVERNMENT                       | 200     |
| REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.   |         |
| GOVERNMENT REFORM, COMMITTEE ON.  |         |
| History and jurisdiction of   | 723     |
|   | 3, 749  |
| Former requirement that oversight findings of to be included              | 0, 140  |
| in reports of other committees  | 840     |
| Responsibility as to commemoratives                                       | 823     |
| GOVERNMENT, SEAT OF.  | 020     |
| Power of President to convene Congress at another place                   | 171     |
| Power of Congress to legislate for  | 134     |
| GOVERNORS OF STATES.  | 104     |
| Admitted to the floor of the House  | 678     |
| Fill certain vacancies in Senate  | 34      |
| Issue writs to fill vacancies in representation                           |         |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence                        | 17, 24  |
| Power to demand fugitives from justice                                    | 185     |
| Grand Jury.   | 100     |
| Indictment by, as related to trial for crime                              | 212     |
| GRANTS.   | 212     |
|   | 178     |
| Of land, judicial power extends to cases affecting certain<br>GRIEVANCES. | 170     |
| Right of people to petition for redress of                                | 208     |
| GROUNDS.  | 208     |
| Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved                                   | 739     |
| GUAM, DELEGATE FROM. see DELEGATES.                                       | 159     |
| HABEAS CORPUS.  |         |
| Suspension of writ of   | 138     |
| HALL OF THE HOUSE. See FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE; GALLERIES.                   | 190     |
| HARDORS. See FLOOR, HALL OF HOUSE, GALLERIES.                             |         |
|   | 720     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to the improvement of<br>HATCH ACT.     | 739     |
|   | 700     |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                                     | 723     |
| HATS.   | 7 000   |
| Not to be worn by Members in the House                                    | 1, 962  |
|   | 070     |
| Admitted to the floor of the House  | 678     |
| Congress may vest appointment of certain inferior officers in             | 166     |

| So | otion |
|----|-------|
| ьe | ction |

| HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS—Continued                                  | Jection       |
|---|---------------|
| Gallery for use of Cabinet                                      | 682           |
| Rule for reference of papers from                               | 3, 874        |
| HEALTH.   | ,             |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to generally                 | 721           |
| Care and facilities supported by general revenues, jurisdiction |               |
| over  | 721           |
| Care supported by payroll deductions, jurisdiction over         | 741           |
| Biomedical research and development, jurisdiction over          | 721           |
| Public health and quarantine, jurisdiction over                 | 721           |
| Veterans' health care, jurisdiction over                        | 740           |
| Human nutrition, jurisdiction over                              | 715           |
| HEARINGS.   |               |
| Exclusion of Members and public from                            | 798           |
| Five-minute rule when examining witnesses in                    | 802           |
| On appropriation bills hearings and reports to be available     |               |
| three days in advance of consideration                          | 852           |
| Rules to be adhered to in                                       | 8, 803        |
| HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS, IMPEACHABLE OFFENSES. See         |               |
| Impeachment.  |               |
| HIGH SEAS.  |               |
| Punishment of piracies and felonies on                          | 126           |
| HISSING.  |               |
| Not in order during debate                                      | 364           |
| HISTORIAN   |               |
| Office of House   | 669           |
| HOLIDAYS AND CELEBRATIONS.                                      |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                               | 723           |
| HOLMAN RULE.  |               |
| Decisions under Holman rule (in brief)                          | 1062          |
| HOMES, SOLDIERS'. See SOLDIERS' HOMES.                          |               |
| HONORARIUM.   |               |
| Limitations on 1095, 1099,                                      | 1103          |
| HOUR OF MEETING.  |               |
| Speaker takes Chair at  | 621           |
| Fixed   | 621           |
| Standing order as to, expires with the session                  | 386           |
| Jurisdiction of orders as to daily                              | 733           |
| Motion to fix   | 1, 913        |
| HOUR RULE.  | ~~-           |
| Of debate   | 957           |
| House Administration, Committee on.                             |               |
| Allowances of Members and committees, authority to ad-          | 00 00         |
| 5   | 36, 88<br>762 |
| Approval of reserve fund for committee expenses                 | 763           |

| HOUSE ADMINISTRATION, COMMITTEE ON—Continued            | See                      |
|---|--------------------------|
|   | <b>m</b> aa <b>m</b> aaa |
| Availability for one day of reports on committee expe   |                          |
| lutions   | / /                      |
| Chairman and four members serve on Joint Committ        |                          |
| Library   |                          |
| Chairman and four members serve on Joint Comr           | nittee on                |
| Printing  |                          |
| Details to committees from Government agencies per      | nitted by                |
| Duty as to acceptance of gifts                          |                          |
| Duty as to approval of certain employment settlement    | ts 6                     |
| Duty as to relations of officers and employees to claim | ns 1                     |
| Duty as to direction of Inspector General               |                          |
| [Former] Duty as to enrolled bills                      |                          |
| Duty as to termination of LSOs                          |                          |
| Former Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight         |                          |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of                    |                          |
| Oversight responsibilities                              |                          |
| Privileged reports from                                 |                          |
| Reports on committee expense resolutions                |                          |
| Reports on election cases                               |                          |
| Responsibilities relating to committee staff            |                          |
| House as in Committee of the Whole.                     | 110,                     |
| Procedure in  | 424-                     |
|   |                          |
| Procedure in generally applicable to House committee    | es 407,                  |
| House Calendar.   |                          |
| Certain bills placed on, to await action of House       |                          |
| Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday              |                          |
| Bills on, considered during "Morning Hour"              |                          |
| Bills from, on Corrections Calendar                     | 829,                     |
| House of Representatives.                               |                          |
| Part of Congress  |                          |
| Accounts, jurisdiction of matters relating to           |                          |
| Assignment of rooms in office buildings                 |                          |
| Attendance of, at an impeachment trial                  |                          |
| Authority as to treaties                                | 594–                     |
| Bicentennial, Office of                                 |                          |
| Bills for raising revenue to originate in               |                          |
| Choice of President by                                  | 221,                     |
| Chooses Speaker and other officers                      |                          |
| Composed of Members chosen by people                    |                          |
| Confirms nomination of Vice President                   |                          |
| Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House),     |                          |
| report on expenditures at any time                      |                          |
| Contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House),     |                          |
| C   |                          |
| tion of matters relating to                             |                          |

| HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued                          | Section |
|---|---------|
| Early organization of                                       | . 1126  |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of                | . 219   |
| Employment of persons, jurisdiction of matters relating to  |         |
| Has power of impeachment                                    | . 31    |
| Historian for   |         |
| Indecent language against, not permitted in debate          |         |
| Its power to make rules                                     |         |
| Leadership, compensation, and emoluments of                 |         |
| Library, Clerk's  |         |
| Library, jurisdiction of matters relating to                |         |
| May it prescribe qualifications of Members?                 |         |
| Meets at 12 m   |         |
| Members, see MEMBERS.                                       | - / -   |
| Officers, see OFFICERS.                                     |         |
| Power of President to convene or adjourn                    | . 171   |
| Power to punish and expel its Members                       |         |
| Questions of privilege affecting                            |         |
| Required to keep a Journal                                  |         |
| Rules. see RULES.   |         |
| Services, jurisdiction of matters relating to               | . 724   |
| Use of Hall of  |         |
| Vacancies in  |         |
| House office buildings.                                     |         |
| Administration of, jurisdiction of matters relating to      | . 724   |
| Assignment of rooms in                                      |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                         |         |
| HOUSE RECORDING STUDIO. See RECORDING STUDIO.               |         |
| HOUSE RESTAURANT. See RESTAURANT.                           |         |
| Houses.   |         |
| Relation between two of Congress.                           |         |
| Provisions of Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 appli- |         |
| • • •   | 5-1107  |
| Bill from one laid on the table in the other                | . 520   |
| Communicate fact of rejection of a bill                     | . 568   |
| Complaint by one House of conduct of a Member of the        | •       |
| other   |         |
| Debate and proceedings in the other House not to be no-     | •       |
| ticed in debate   | . 371   |
| Duty of the Speaker to prevent expressions offensive to     | )       |
| the other House   | . 374   |
| Do not communicate votes by which bills are passed          | . 567   |
| Each judge of elections                                     |         |
| Information transmitted as to bills                         | . 520   |
| Messages between to be sent only when both are sitting      |         |
| Messages from the President usually sent to both at once .  | . 571   |

| HOUSES—Continued  | Section |
|---|---------|
| Relation between two of Congress—Continued                |         |
| Neither should encroach on the other                      | . 308   |
| Procedure when an inquiry in one, implicates a Member     |         |
| of the other  |         |
| Procuring attendance of witness in custody of other House |         |
| Questions asked by committee, not by message              |         |
| Questions as to prerogatives committed to conference      |         |
| Relations of, as to summoning Members or officers as wit  |         |
|   |         |
| nesses  |         |
| Right of each, to inspect Journal of the other            |         |
| The other House and its Members not to be criticized in   |         |
| debate  | . 372   |
| Private.  | 011     |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures                  |         |
| As to quartering of soldiers in                           | . 210   |
| Housing.  | =00     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to public and private    | . 722   |
| Howard University.  | =       |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                       | . 720   |
| IMMIGRATION.  |         |
| Power of Congress over                                    |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relative to                      | . 730   |
| IMMUNITIES.   |         |
| Of citizens not to be abridged                            |         |
| Of citizens in States other than their own                |         |
| Of witnesses before committees                            | . 343   |
| Impeachment.  |         |
| Civil officers removable by                               |         |
| As to who is a civil officer                              |         |
| Nature of impeachable offenses                            |         |
| Later impeachment inquiries                               |         |
| Cases of, not to be tried by jury                         | . 180   |
| House has sole power of                                   |         |
| Senate alone tries  |         |
| Conviction by two-thirds only                             |         |
| Judgment in cases of                                      |         |
| President not to pardon in cases of                       |         |
| Jurisdiction of Lords and Commons as to                   | . 601   |
| Parliamentary law as to accusation in                     |         |
| Inception of proceedings in the House of Representatives  |         |
| A proposition to impeach a question of privilege          | . 604   |
| Investigation of charges                                  |         |
| Procedure of committee in investigating                   |         |
| Common fame as ground for investigation with view to      |         |
| Carried to the Senate                                     | . 607   |

| IMPEACHMENT—Continued   | Section |
|---|---------|
| The writ of summons for appearance of respondent              | . 608   |
| Exhibition and form of articles                               |         |
| Parliamentary law as to appearance of respondent              |         |
| Requirements of the Senate as to appearance of respondent     |         |
| Answer of respondent  |         |
| Other pleadings   |         |
| Examination of witnesses                                      |         |
| Attendance of the Commons                                     | . 616   |
| Attendance of the House of Representatives                    |         |
| Voting on the articles in the trial                           | . 618   |
| Judgment in   | . 619   |
| Not interrupted by adjournments                               | . 620   |
| Continued before the Senate from session to session           | . 592   |
| Importation.  |         |
| Of persons, power of Congress over                            |         |
| Of intoxicating liquors                                       | . 248   |
| IMPORTS. See TAXES AND TARIFFS.                               |         |
| IMPOSTS. See TAXES AND TARIFFS.                               |         |
| Impoundment.  |         |
| Control Act of 1974 11  | L30(6a) |
| Impoundment resolutions, definitions, and procedures for con- |         |
|   | L30(6a) |
| Deferral of appropriations, jurisdiction over                 | 16, 717 |
| Imprisonment.   |         |
| Of person who assaulted a Member                              | . 91    |
| As to termination of an order of                              | . 386   |
| INABILITY.  |         |
| Of President or Vice President 155, 28                        | 54, 255 |
| Of President-elect or Vice President-elect                    | . 244   |
| INAUGURATION.   |         |
| Ceremonies of   | . 159   |
| Joint Committee on  |         |
| Of President when day falls on Sunday                         | . 150   |
| INCOME.   |         |
| Limitation on outside earned                                  | . 1099  |
| Incompatible offices.   |         |
|   | 97–101  |
| As to what are  |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                           | . 730   |
| Indefinite postponement.                                      |         |
| Use of the motion for   | . 443   |
| INDEX.  |         |
| Of the Journal, Clerk to make                                 | . 647   |
| Indians.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          | 20, 732 |

| INDIANS—Continued S  | Section    |
|--|------------|
|  | 598        |
| Authority of House as to Indian treaties   | 598<br>119 |
| Power of Congress to regulate commerce with  |            |
| Excluded from basis of representation where not taxed<br>INDICTMENT. See also IMPEACHMENT. | 226        |
| Of grand jury as related to trial for crime  | 212        |
| INFORMAL RISING OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE. See COMMITTEE                                   |            |
| OF THE WHOLE.  |            |
| INFORMATION.   |            |
| Classified, oath not to disclose   |            |
| To be given to Congress by the President 169   | ), 170     |
| INHABITANCY.   |            |
| As qualification of a Member   | 11         |
| As qualification of a Senator  | 35         |
| As qualification of the President of the United States                                     | 154        |
| As modifying the vote of presidential electors   | 219        |
| As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the                                 |            |
| States   | 225        |
| Inland waterways.  |            |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to  | 739        |
| INQUIRY.   |            |
| Resolution of.   |            |
| As related to the Executive  | 868        |
| Discharge of committee from  | 867        |
| Form and delivery of   | 865        |
| Privileged status of   | 866        |
| Rule relating to   | 864        |
| For an investigation. See INVESTIGATIONS.  | 004        |
| Parliamentary.   |            |
| No appeal from responses to  | 629        |
| INSERT, MOTION TO. See AMENDMENT.  | 029        |
| INSERT, MOTION TO. See AMENDMENT.<br>INSIST, MOTION TO. See AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES. |            |
| ,  |            |
| INSPECTION LAWS.   | 147        |
| Rights of States to levy duties or imposts, to execute                                     | 147        |
| INSPECTOR GENERAL.   | 005        |
| Office of  | 667        |
| INSTRUCTIONS. See COMMIT; CONFERENCE; DISCHARGE;   |            |
| RECOMMIT; RECOMMITTAL; REFER.  |            |
| INSULAR AFFAIRS.   |            |
| Jurisdiction of revenue matters  | 741        |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to, generally  | 732        |
| Insult.  |            |
| Member censured for, to the House  | 63         |
| Bills or petitions excluded for being insulting  | 3, 891     |
| INSURRECTION.  |            |
| Suppression of   | 132        |

[1226]

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| INSURRECTION—Continued                                      |         |
| Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned         |         |
| Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid                    |         |
| Participation in, as a disqualification for office          | 230     |
| INTELLIGENCE, PERMANENT SELECT COMMITTEE ON.                |         |
| History and jurisdiction of                                 |         |
| Oversight jurisdiction of                                   |         |
| Procedures for disclosure of classified information         | 5,1095  |
| INTEREST.   |         |
| Disqualifying personal, as to voting 376, 67                | 71,672  |
| INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION, JURISDICTION OVER            | 723     |
| INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION, JOINT COMMITTEE ON               | 1109    |
| INTERNAL SECURITY.  |         |
| Jurisdiction over   | 731     |
| INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, COMMITTEE ON.                      |         |
| History and jurisdiction of                                 | 729     |
| Special oversight functions of                              |         |
| Reports private bills                                       |         |
| INTEROCEANIC CANALS.  | 011     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                         | 718     |
| Interruptions.  | 110     |
| Procedure as to, during debate                              | 364     |
| Member having the floor not to be interrupted by motions    |         |
| Of Member having the floor in debate                        |         |
| Of Member having the floor, by a call to order              |         |
| Of business or debate, by conference report                 |         |
|   |         |
| Of a record vote  |         |
| Of record vote by recess not permitted                      |         |
| Of the call of committees                                   | 881     |
| INTERSTATE COMMERCE.  | = - 1   |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                           |         |
| INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION, JURISDICTION OVER           | 739     |
| INTERSTATE COMPACTS. See COMPACTS.                          |         |
| INTERVENING QUESTIONS. See PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS; PRIVILEGE, |         |
| QUESTIONS OF.   |         |
| INTOXICATING LIQUORS.                                       |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to interstate commerce in    |         |
| Jurisdiction as to sale of, in District of Columbia         |         |
| Transportation and importation under the 21st amendment     | 248     |
| INTRODUCER, RIGHT TO SPEAK TWICE. See DEBATE.               |         |
| INTRODUCTION OF BILLS. See BILLS.                           |         |
| INVASIONS.  |         |
| Repelling of  | 132     |
| States to be protected against                              | 189     |
| Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for                     | 138     |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| INVENTORS.  |         |
| Congress may provide for patents for                          | 124     |
| INVESTIGATION. See also COMMITTEES; CONTEMPT; COUNSEL;        |         |
| IMPEACHMENT; WITNESSES.                                       |         |
| Common fame as a ground for                                   | 341     |
| Earlier and later practice as to, inquiries at the bar of the |         |
| House   | 344     |
| Jurisdiction of resolutions ordering                          | 733     |
| Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other        |         |
| House   | 347     |
| Procedure when a Member or Senator is involved 32             | 1 - 323 |
| Procuring attendance of a witness in custody of the other     |         |
| House   | 345     |
| Involuntary servitude.  |         |
| Not to exist except for punishment for crime                  | 224     |
| IRRIGATION AND RECLAMATION.                                   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          | 732     |
| ISLAND POSSESSIONS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                           | 732     |
| Jefferson's Manual.   |         |
| As source of general parliamentary law                        | 60      |
| Part of rules of House  | 1104    |
| Purposes and methods of preparation of (footnote)             | 283     |
| Text of   | 3–620   |
| JEOPARDY.   |         |
| Of life and limb, not to occur twice                          | 212     |
| JOINT COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEES, JOINT.                      |         |
| JOINT RESOLUTIONS.  |         |
| Nature and use of   | 397     |
| Clerk certifies to passage of                                 | 648     |
| For amendments to Constitution, not approved by President     | 115     |
| Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment or passage   | 921     |
| Signed by Speaker   | 624     |
| Use of, to correct an error in a bill sent to the President   | 518     |
| Used for abrogating treaties                                  | 599     |
| Used for amendment to the Constitution                        | 191     |
| JOINT RULES.  |         |
| Jurisdiction as to  | 733     |
| Abrogated   | 1.316   |
| Reference to  |         |
| JOINT SPONSORSHIP. See BILLS; MEMORIALS.                      |         |
| JOURNAL.  |         |
| The official record.  |         |
| Clerk to publish and distribute                               | 647     |
| House required to keep and publish                            | 68      |
| Not to go out of Clerk's custody                              | 352     |

| Secti  | on |
|--|----|
| JOURNAL—Continued  |    |
| The official record—Continued                                |    |
|  | 68 |
| The official record  | 32 |
| Entries in.  |    |
| Record of proceedings only                                   | 70 |
| Clerk to note questions of order in                          | 47 |
| Conditions under which reports are printed in                | 22 |
| Control of House over  | 71 |
| Of amendments  | 80 |
| Of certain messages  | 15 |
| Of conference reports  | 42 |
| Of hour of adjournment79                                     | 90 |
| Of introduction of bills, petitions, and resolutions in      | 18 |
| Of Members noted to make a quorum 102                        | 20 |
| Of messages from President                                   | 75 |
| Of motions   | 02 |
|  | 78 |
| -  | 92 |
| Of names of absentees when quorum fails in Committee         |    |
| -  | 82 |
| Of names of Members appearing during call of the House . 102 | 21 |
|  | 04 |
| Of questions and answers in, at examinations at the bar      |    |
| of the House   | 44 |
| Of questions postponed or laid on the table                  | 79 |
|  | 72 |
| Of former recorded teller votes in Committee of the Whole    |    |
| or in House 102  | 13 |
| Of reference of public bills, memorials                      | 26 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                        | 77 |
|  | 31 |
| *  | 81 |
| Of yeas and nays generally                                   | 80 |
|  | 04 |
| Relations of, to presence of a quorum                        | 27 |
|  | 63 |
| Reading of.  |    |
| <i>. . . . . . . . . .</i>                                   | 21 |
| As related to quorum   | 27 |
| •  | 21 |
|  | 21 |
| 8  | 21 |
| Member sworn in before                                       | 21 |
|  | 21 |
| v  |    |

[1229]

Section JOURNAL—Continued Reading of-Continued Motion that, be read in full only upon rejection of Speaker's approval ..... 621 Place in order of business ..... 869 Reading of, not interrupted by conference report ...... 1077 Reading of, may be interrupted by a question of privilege . 710 Amendment and approval. Amendment of...... 74, 621 Correction of, through a committee ..... 583Postponement of record vote on, approval of ..... 1030 Preliminary approval by Speaker ..... 621JUDGES. Bound by Constitution and laws ..... 195Of Supreme Court, President appoints ..... 166 Of Supreme Court, admitted to the floor ..... 678 Of Supreme Court, gallery for use of ..... 682 Tenure and compensation of ..... 177 As to impeachable offenses by ..... 174–176 JUDGMENT IN IMPEACHMENTS. See IMPEACHMENT. JUDICIAL EXPENSES. Jurisdiction of appropriations for ..... 716 JUDICIAL OFFICERS. Bound by oath to support the Constitution ..... 196 JUDICIAL POWER. Jurisdiction of Supreme Court ..... 179 Limitations of, in suits in law and equity ..... 218 Scope of ..... 178 Vested in supreme and inferior courts ..... 177JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS. States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to ..... 183 Jurisdiction of subjects relating to ..... 730 JUDICIARY, COMMITTEE ON THE. History and jurisdiction of ...... 730, 731 Reports private claims bills ...... 730, 817 Records transferred to from former Committee on Internal Security ..... 731JURISDICTION. Of committees of the House. Conferred by uncorrected error in reference of public bill .. 825 Not conferred by erroneous reference of private bill ..... 824 Of the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence .... 744, 785 Referrals to assure each committee opportunity to report on subjects within ..... 816

| JURISDICTION—Continued                                     |     |
|--|-----|
| Of the standing committees, severally.                     |     |
| Agriculture  | 715 |
| Appropriations   | 671 |
| Armed Services   | 718 |
| Budget   | 758 |
| Commerce   | 721 |
| District of Columbia, former Committee on                  | 723 |
| Education and the Workforce                                | 720 |
| Financial Services   | 722 |
| Government Reform  | 723 |
| House Administration                                       | 724 |
| International Relations                                    | 729 |
| Judiciary  | 731 |
| Merchant Marine and Fisheries, former Committee            |     |
| on 718, 732, 735,  | 739 |
| Post Office and Civil Service, former Committee on         | 723 |
| Resources  | 732 |
| Rules  | 682 |
| Science  | 735 |
| Small Business   | 736 |
| Standards of Official Conduct                              | 737 |
| Transportation and Infrastructure                          | 739 |
| Veterans' Affairs  | 740 |
| Ways and Means   | 741 |
| Of the United States.                                      |     |
| As related to citizenship                                  | 225 |
| Slavery and involuntary servitude forbidden in places      |     |
| under  | 224 |
| Of the Supreme Court.                                      |     |
| Original and appellate, of Supreme Court                   | 179 |
| JURORS.  |     |
| All cases of crimes to be tried by, except in impeachments | 180 |
| Grand, indictment by, as related to trial for crime        | 212 |
| Privilege of Members of Congress as to summons as          | 291 |
| Privilege of members of Parliament as to summons as        | 287 |
| Relation of trial by, to impeachment                       | 615 |
| Right to trial by, in criminal prosecutions                | 213 |
| Suits at common law tried by                               | 214 |
| JUSTICE.   |     |
| An object of the Constitution                              | 1   |
| Extradition of fugitives from                              | 185 |
| Kings.   |     |
| Gifts, titles, to be accepted on conditions                | 144 |
| LABOR.   |     |
| Return of fugitives from                                   | 186 |
|  |     |

| Sectio   | 'n      |
|--|---------|
| LABOR—Continued  |         |
| Jurisdiction of regulation or prevention of importation of con-  | ~       |
| tract labor  |         |
|  |         |
|  | U       |
| LAND FORCES.   | -       |
| Congress to make rules for   | T       |
| Lands.   |         |
| Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, expedited   | 2)      |
| procedures under 1130(20   | J)      |
| Federal Land Policy and Management Act, expedited proce-   | 1)      |
| dures under  | ÷.      |
| Indian, jurisdiction as to   |         |
| Irrigation of, jurisdiction as to  | _       |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting certain grants   | ~       |
| Jurisdiction as to occupied or improved grounds  |         |
| Jurisdiction of private claims to  |         |
| Mineral, jurisdiction of matters relating to   |         |
| Public, jurisdiction of matters relating to  | 2       |
| Law.   |         |
| As related to legislative functions.   | _       |
| 8 7 1 81   | 2       |
| As related to power of House to elect officers   | 0       |
| Application of laws to legislative branch, see CONGRES-  |         |
| SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.<br>Appropriations to be made by   | 9       |
|  | :3<br>9 |
|  |         |
| g  | -       |
|  | 6       |
|  | ÷.      |
| Meeting of Congress by   |         |
| Of Congress as related to power to judge elections   | 1       |
|  |         |
| Passed over veto by two-thirds 10<br>Procedures contained in, for congressional vetoes of execu-                         | 4       |
|  | 0       |
| tive action  |         |
| Relation of, to power to determine rules   |         |
| Revision of, jurisdiction of subjects relating to  | U       |
| That of 1789 relating to administration of oath at organi-<br>zation   | 0       |
| zation   | 0       |
|  | ~       |
| ······································   | 0<br>1  |
| Jefferson's Manual as a statement of the parliamentary 28<br>Relations of the parliamentary law to the early practice of | 4       |
|  | 5       |
| Congress   | U       |

| LAW—Continued   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Making and execution of.                                      |                   |
| Congress to provide for calling forth militia to execute      | 132               |
| Power of Congress to make                                     | 136               |
| President to see that laws are faithfully executed            | 172               |
| When made in pursuance of the Constitution the supreme        |                   |
| law of the land   | 195               |
| Relations of judicial power to.                               |                   |
| Congress may fix places for trial of certain crimes by        | 180               |
| Judicial power extends to all cases of                        | 178               |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court as to                           | 179               |
| Jury trial for suits at common                                | 214               |
| Limitation of judicial power in suits of                      | 218               |
| Of United States, judicial power extends to cases arising     | 210               |
| under   | 178               |
| Rules of, in courts   | 214               |
| Guarantees of liberty and property.                           | 211               |
| Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or |                   |
| property without  | 212               |
| Due process of, no person to be deprived of life, liberty, or | 212               |
| property by a State without                                   | 225               |
| Equal protection of, guaranteed                               | $\frac{225}{225}$ |
| Impairing obligations of contract, no State to pass           | 146               |
| No ex post facto, to be passed                                | 139               |
| States not to pass ex post facto                              | 146               |
| In General.   | 140               |
| Application of laws to legislative branch, see CONGRES-       |                   |
| SIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY.  |                   |
| Certain, of States subject to revision and control of Con-    |                   |
|   | 147               |
| gress   | 147               |
| Of nations, offenses against                                  |                   |
| Punishment of, additional to impeachment                      | 41                |
| Treaties abrogated by   | 599               |
| LAW LIBRARIAN.  | 070               |
| Admitted to floor of the House                                | 678               |
| LAW REVISION COUNSEL.   | 1100              |
| Office of, establishment and duties of                        | 1120              |
| LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO.                                  |                   |
| Conditions, precedence, and effect of.                        |                   |
| Precedence and general effect and conditions of               |                   |
| Conditions of, repetition of                                  | 918               |
| Effect of, as to main question and secondary questions        | 914               |
| May intervene before Member in charge begins debate           | 955               |
| Not debatable   | 911               |
| Not in order in Committee of the Whole                        | 914               |
| Older and modern use of                                       | 445               |

Section LAY ON THE TABLE, MOTION TO-Continued Relations to other motions. May be applied to other secondary motions ..... 914 Not in order after previous question is ordered ..... 914 Relations of, to motion to reconsider ..... 1009 Relations of, to the previous question ..... 998 Application of. Applicable to bills from the other House ..... 519Applicable to preamble of a resolution ..... 414Applicable to vetoed bill ..... 108 Applicable to Senate amendments ...... 528d LEAVE FOR COMMITTEES TO REPORT AT ANY TIME. See COMMITTEES. LEAVES OF ABSENCE. See ABSENCE. LEAVE TO PRINT IN CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. See CONGRESSIONAL RECORD. LEGAL TENDER. States restricted as to making ..... 146 LEGISLATION. On general appropriation bills prohibited, see APPROPRIATION BILLS. 134 Power of Congress as to District of Columbia and ceded places Power of Congress to legislate to enforce the 13th, 14th, and LEGISLATIVE CALL SYSTEM ...... 1016 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL, OFFICE OF ...... 1118 LEGISLATIVE DAY. Speaker takes Chair on each ..... 621 Journal dated as of ..... 69 LEGISLATIVE EXPENSES. Jurisdiction of appropriations for ..... 716 LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BY STANDING COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEES. LEGISLATIVE POWERS. See also CONGRESS, POWERS OF. Of Congress ...... 117, 136 Vested in Congress 3 LEGISLATIVE SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS ..... 88a LEGISLATIVE VETO. Laws providing mechanisms for congressional disapproval ...... 1130 LEGISLATURES OF STATES. Function of, in prescribing times of elections of Representa-As related to qualifications of Electors ..... 7

32

Choose Senators (obsolete) .....

| LEGISLATURES OF STATES—Continued   | Section |
|--|---------|
| Constitutional convention to be called on application of                     | 190     |
| In recess of, governor appoints Senator (obsolete)                           | 34      |
| May apply for protection against domestic violence                           |         |
| May empower State executive to make temporary appointment                    |         |
| of Senator   |         |
| Power as to joining or dividing of their States                              |         |
| Direct manner of appointment of electors of President                        |         |
| Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of                      |         |
| Members of, bound by oath to support the Constitution                        |         |
| Ratification of constitutional amendments by                                 |         |
| LETTERS OF MARQUE.   | 100     |
| And reprisal, Congress to grant  | 127     |
| States not to grant  |         |
| LIBERTY.   | 140     |
| An object of the Constitution  | 1       |
| No person to be deprived of it without due process of law                    |         |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law                  |         |
| LIBRARIAN.   | 220     |
| Preserves committee hearings   | 1107    |
| Of Congress, admitted to floor   |         |
| Assistant in Law Library admitted to floor of House                          |         |
| LIBRARY. See also CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE.                            | 078     |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of Committee on House Administra-                  |         |
|  |         |
| tion as to<br>Of Congress, jurisdiction of matters relating to buildings and |         |
|  |         |
| grounds<br>Of Clerk's office, certain books and documents to be retained     |         |
|  |         |
| in   |         |
| Preserves committee hearings   |         |
| Joint Committee on   | 1110    |
| LIE.   | 969     |
| Not to be charged against Member in debate                                   | 363     |
| LIFE.  | 010     |
| No person to be deprived of it without due process of law                    |         |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law                  |         |
| Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy of                                   | 212     |
| LIGHTHOUSES.   | =00     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to   | 739     |
| LIMITATIONS.   |         |
| On general appropriation bills, see APPROPRIATION BILLS.                     |         |
| On outside earned income   |         |
| On use of frank  | 1097    |
| LINE ITEM VETO AUTHORITY.  |         |
| Presidential authority 11  | 30(6b)  |

| Section  |
|--|
| LISTS.   |
| Presidential electors to make certain 219                      |
| LOANS (FOREIGN).   |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to 729, 730, 731              |
| Lobby.   |
| Speaker may order, to be cleared                               |
| Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole as to order in 970 |
| LOBBYING.  |
| By committee consultants 1095                                  |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                            |
| Gifts from lobbyists   |
| LOSS OF A BILL. See BILLS.                                     |
| LOYALTY.   |
| As related to the oath and qualifications 205, 230             |
| Removal of disabilities as to                                  |
| MACE.  |
| Symbol of Sergeant-at-Arms                                     |
| MAGAZINES.   |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for                    |
| MAIL.  |
| Delivery of  |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                              |
| House Commission on Congressional Mailing Standards            |
| MAJORITY.  |
| Required in elections.   |
| Necessary for election on ballot vote                          |
| Of Senators for choice of a Vice President                     |
| President chosen by  |
| Speaker elected by   |
| In procedure of the House.                                     |
|  |
| Constitutes quorum of a standing or select committee for       |
| certain actions  |
| Constitutes quorum of House                                    |
| Decisions of the House reached by                              |
| May reconsider a vote ordering yeas and nays                   |
| Questions as to priority of business decided by                |
| To send bill to conference on motion 1069, 1070, 1071          |
| Rules to be a restraint on                                     |
| Special requirements as to two-thirds vote                     |
| MANAGERS OF A CONFERENCE. See CONFERENCE.                      |
| MANNER OF ELECTIONS. See ELECTIONS.                            |
| MANUAL, JEFFERSON'S. See JEFFERSON'S MANUAL.                   |
| MARINE AFFAIRS.  |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                          |
| MARINE HOSPITALS.  |
| Jurisdiction as to   |

|  | ection |
|--|--------|
| MARITIME JURISDICTION.   |        |
| Judicial power extends to cases of   | 178    |
| MARQUE, LETTERS OF.  |        |
| Congress to grant  | 127    |
| States not to grant  | 146    |
| Mass mailing.  |        |
| 5  | 1097   |
| Measures.  |        |
| Congress to fix standard of  | 121    |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to   | 735    |
| MEETING.   |        |
| Of Congress.   |        |
| Once every year 45   | , 242  |
| Laws appointing different day for  | 243    |
| Power of President to convene  | 171    |
| Other power to convene   | 171    |
| Time of  | 6      |
| Jurisdiction of bills to change date of  | 730    |
| Duties of Clerk at organization of the House   | -645   |
| Administration of the oath at organization 198   | -204   |
| Of the House.  |        |
| Speaker takes Chair at hour of   | 621    |
| Standing order as to daily hour of, expires with the ses-  |        |
| sion   | 386    |
| Jurisdiction of orders as to   | 733    |
| Of committees.   |        |
| Of committees  | . 805  |
| Former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-  | ,      |
| minute rule 324  | . 801  |
| Of managers of a conference  | 548    |
| Of presidential electors in the several States   | 262    |
| Power to sit and act inside United States  | 805    |
| When chairman refuses to call  | 793    |
| MEMBERS.   |        |
| <i>Election of.</i> See Elections; Contested elections.  |        |
| Vacancies by death, resignation. See VACANCIES.  |        |
| Qualifications of. See QUALIFICATIONS.   |        |
| Relations of, to oaths. See QATH.  |        |
| Compensation, seats, rooms, and clerks.  |        |
| Admission to floor of House, see FLOOR.  |        |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to   | 649    |
| Clerk formerly kept stationery accounts of   | 642    |
|  |        |
| Clerk to furnish to, a list of certain reports<br>Committee on House Administration may adjust certain | 646    |
| allowances   | 6 00   |
|  |        |
| Compensation of  | , 208  |

Section MEMBERS—Continued Compensation, seats, rooms, and clerks-Continued Compensation may not vary until intervening Congress .... 258Family and card galleries for use of ..... 682 Franking privilege..... 1097, 1113 Jurisdiction over subjects related to ..... 724Jurisdiction over travel matters of ..... 724Nondiscrimination in employment by ..... 1095 Members' Representational Allowance 88 Outside earned income of ..... 1099 Rooms of, in office building ..... 1114 Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed pay and mileage of .. 648 Spouses of, employment of ..... 1095 Travel on official business, designation by Speaker ..... 636 Unofficial office allowances prohibited ...... 1096 Privilege of. Questions of privilege affecting, defined by rule ..... 698 Arrest, parliamentary law as to arrest of a Member ..... 307 Attitude of the House as to demands of the courts ...... 291, 697 Privilege of Members ..... 698 Jefferson's discussion as to going and returning ..... 289Jefferson's discussion as to rights of courts to summon as witnesses and jurors ..... 290Jefferson's review of privilege of members of Parliament ... 287Members of Congress under the Constitution ..... 288 Neither House to exercise authority over those of the 373 other ..... Not to be questioned in another place for speech or de-Scope of privilege of speech and debate ..... 93 Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech or debate . 302 Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, felony ..... 305Power of the House to punish for attempts against ..... 293, 299 Precedence of questions of personal privilege ..... 698 Privilege of, of Parliament ..... 287Raising questions of privilege ..... 698 Relations of, to privilege ..... 301 Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege ..... 303 Rule for responding to subpoenas ..... 697 Relations of sovereign to members of Parliament ..... 309 Status of Member-elect as to ..... 300

[1238]

Section MEMBERS—Continued Attendance of. See ATTENDANCE. Decorum of. See DECORUM. Drug testing of. See DRUG TESTING. Introduction of bills and petitions by. See BILLS; PETITIONS. In debate. See DEBATE. Right to seat. Leave to report matters relating to at any time ..... 853 Rights of, as to motion. Conditions of motion to reconsider by ..... 1003, 1004 In charge of bill, relations of, to previous question ..... 997 Motions reduced to writing on demand of ..... 902 Rights of, as to motions to discharge committees ..... 892 Rights to demand question of consideration ..... 906 Rights to have papers read. Do not necessarily have a right to have papers read on 433plea of privilege ..... Former rights of, as to reading of papers in their Right of, to have paper read once ...... 432, 964 But no right where question is not put ..... 433General rights as to procedure. As to right to attend a select committee ..... 410 As to right to attend committee hearing ..... 798 Impeachment may be instituted on responsibility of ..... 603 May appeal from decisions of Speaker ...... 624, 629 May not enter protests on the Journal ..... 70Right of, to cause a secret session ..... 969 Right of, as to calling up bills taken from committees on motions to discharge ..... 892 Rights of, as to placing adverse reports on the cal-Rights of, to demand the execution of a subsisting 582 Rights of, to inspect the Journal ..... Rights of, access to committee files ..... 796 Voting of. See VOTING. In general. Memorial Day for deceased, jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 724Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions in Hall of House ..... 683 MEMBERS-ELECT. Admitted to floor of the House ..... 678 Election of, to an incompatible office ..... 99

| MEMBERS-ELECT—Continued                                    |
|--|
| Expulsion of   |
| Franking privilege 1113                                    |
| Oath of, as related to quorum                              |
| Questions as to seating under disabilities of fourteenth   |
| amendment  |
| Relations of, to incompatible offices                      |
| Status of, as to privilege, oath, committee service        |
| MEMORIALS.   |
| Introduction and reference of 816, 818, 825                |
| Joint sponsorship of                                       |
| Correction of reference of                                 |
| Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting                |
| Exclusion of   |
| Introduction by request                                    |
| Nature of  |
| MERCHANT MARINE.   |
| Jurisdiction of, subjects relating to 718, 739             |
| MERCHANT MARINE AND FISHERIES, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.        |
| Former jurisdiction transferred 718, 732, 735, 739         |
| Messages.  |
| Usages as to.  |
| As to neglected bills                                      |
| At organization of two Houses                              |
| Between the Houses as to vetoed bills 106                  |
| Certain, entered in Journal and Record                     |
| Certain required by law 169                                |
| Confidential, from the President or Senate                 |
| Correction and return of messages                          |
| Disposal of messages after reception                       |
| From the Senate, reference of 873, 874                     |
| From the Senate, Clerk may receive in adjournment 652      |
| Information by message as to bills passed                  |
| Information by message as to rejection of bills            |
| Informal rising of Committee of the Whole, to re-<br>ceive |
| Questions asked by conference, not by message              |
| Quorum not required during receipt of 1027                 |
| Received during a record vote                              |
| Received, but not read in absence of quorum                |
| Received during debate                                     |
| Reception during voting, absence of a quorum               |
| Salutation of messengers by the Speaker                    |
| Sent only when both Houses are sitting                     |
| • 6  |

| MESSAGES—Continued   |             |
|--|-------------|
| Of the President.  |             |
| Clerk may receive in period of adjournment                   | 652         |
| To Congress  | 571         |
| Notice of approval of bills by President sent by             | 106         |
| Reception and action on                                      | 170         |
| Reading and action on, when bill is vetoed                   | 107         |
| Entered on Journal and Record                                | 875         |
| Rule of reference of   |             |
| Reference and distribution of annual                         | 875         |
| METRIC SYSTEM.   | 0.0         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                          | 735         |
| MIGRATION.   | .00         |
| Of persons, power of Congress as to                          | 137         |
| MILEAGE, ALLOWANCE OF.                                       | 101         |
| Of Representatives   | 86          |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed                          | 648         |
| Committee on House Administration ascertains                 | 040<br>724  |
|  | 124         |
| MILITARY ACADEMY.  | <b>71</b> 0 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                          | 718         |
| MILITARY AFFAIRS.  |             |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                         | 718         |
| MILITARY AND NAVAL RECORDS.                                  |             |
| Bills to correct, banned                                     | 822         |
| MILITARY BASES.  |             |
| Disapproval procedures relating to closures and realignments |             |
|  | 9(25)       |
| MILITARY PARKS.  |             |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                         | 732         |
| MILITARY RESERVATIONS.                                       |             |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                          | 718         |
| MILITIA.   |             |
| Congress to provide for calling forth                        | 132         |
| Congress to provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining | 133         |
| Right to bear arms   | 290         |
| President Commander in Chief of, in certain cases            | 160         |
| Trials for crimes in   | 212         |
| MINERALS.  |             |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                          | 732         |
| Miners, welfare of.  |             |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                          | 732         |
| MINES AND MINING.  |             |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                         | 732         |
| MINISTERS, PUBLIC.   |             |
| Duty of President to receive                                 | 172         |
| Foreign, admitted to the floor of the House                  | 678         |

| MINISTERS, PUBLIC—Continued   | ction |
|---|-------|
| Gallery for use of foreign  | 682   |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting   | 178   |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting                                      | 179   |
|   |       |
| President appoints  | 166   |
| MINORITY.   |       |
| Committee staff for, see COMMITTEE STAFFS.  |       |
| Debate equally divided for, on conference reports and amend-<br>ments in disagreement | 1086  |
|   | 543   |
| Of managers of a conference may not submit a report                                   |       |
| Reference of views of, on committee reports to Calendar                               | 831   |
| Rules for the protection of   | 283   |
| Signing and filing of views of  | 804   |
| MINTS.  |       |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to  | 722   |
| MISDEMEANORS.   |       |
| As to what are  | 175   |
| Impeachable offenses 173, 175,  | 176   |
| Mondays.  |       |
| First, in December of meeting of Congress (obsolete)                                  | 45    |
| Every Monday for suspension of rules  | 885   |
| Second and fourth, for District of Columbia bills and motions                         |       |
| to discharge committees   | 894   |
| MONEY.  |       |
| Account of public, to be published  | 143   |
| Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole 973,                          |       |
| Congress to coin and regulate the value of  | 121   |
| Jurisdiction over deposit of public   | 741   |
| No appropriation of, for armies for longer term than two years                        | 129   |
|   | 143   |
| Not to be drawn from Treasury except on appropriation                                 |       |
| Power of Congress to borrow   | 118   |
| Proper application of, and enforcement of payment of, jurisdic-                       |       |
| tion as to  | 723   |
| Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar                                  | 828   |
| States not to coin or issue   | 146   |
| MONUMENTS.  |       |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to   | 732   |
| MORNING HOUR.   |       |
| Rule and practice for consideration of bills in 880,                                  | 881   |
| For call of committees, place of, in order of business                                | 869   |
| Unfinished business in  | 879   |
| Interruption of   | 883   |
| Debates   | 951   |

[1242]

| Motions.  | 1011        |
|---|-------------|
| In general.   |             |
| Calls for orders of the day, obsolete                                     | 393         |
| Certain, only in order in absence of quorum                               |             |
|   | 904         |
| Considered to be pending as to recommendations of Com-                    |             |
|   | 338         |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                     | 184         |
| I 8   | 945         |
| In order during call of the House 1024, 10                                | )26         |
| Incidental questions intervening during consideration of<br>main question | 457         |
| Intervening questions relating to reading of papers, obso-                | 101         |
|   | 459         |
|   | 157         |
| None to be made except by rising and addressing the                       | 101         |
|   | 394         |
|   | 393         |
|   | 578         |
|   | 392         |
| Parliamentary law as to withdrawal of                                     |             |
| Reading or statement of   |             |
|   | 902         |
|   | 918         |
| -   | 392         |
|   | 945         |
| Coexisting and equivalent.  | . 10        |
| · ·   | 183         |
| •   | 185         |
| Where negative of one amounts to affirmative of an-                       |             |
| other   | 188         |
| Dilatory.   |             |
| Debate for 10 minutes not allowed when offering of                        |             |
| amendments printed in Record is   | 987         |
| Dilatory motions not admitted pending motion to suspend                   |             |
| the rules   | 390         |
| Forbidden pending report from Committee on Rules                          | 857         |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as                      | 77          |
| - · ·   | 903         |
| In Committee of the Whole.  |             |
| To adjourn and for the previous question not in order in                  |             |
| Committee of the Whole 333, 3   | 334         |
| To close general debate9  | 979         |
|   | <b>1</b> 16 |
| To strike out enacting words 988, 9                                       | 989         |

| Section  |
|--|
| MOTIONS—Continued  |
| In Committee of the Whole—Continued<br>Those admitted in "House as in Committee of the                             |
| Whole"   |
| To rise and report at conclusion of reading general appro-<br>priation bill  |
| Putting the question on. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.   |
| Privileged motions, generally. See also PRIVILEGED   |
| QUESTIONS.   |
| General principles of priority of motions  |
| Jefferson's discussion of certain privileged motions   |
| Laws attaching privilege to congressional disapproval pro-<br>cedures  |
| Matters of privilege as intervening business   |
| Obsolete intervening questions relating to reading of pa-  |
| pers   |
| Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day 440   |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions 448   |
| One privileged or secondary motion not to be suppressed  |
| by another   |
| Precedence and conditions of   |
| Privileged interruptions of daily order of business 870, 871   |
| Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament   |
| Theory as to privileged motions  |
| For motions in order when question is under debate, see:   |
| ADJOURN, MOTION TO.  |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.   |
| Postpone, motion to.<br>Refer, motion to; Reference.   |
| Amend, motion to; Amendments.  |
| <i>Question of consideration.</i> See Consideration, QUESTION OF.  |
| Motion to instruct conferees. See CONSIDERATION, QUESTION OF.  |
| Motion to instruct conferences. See CONFERENCES.<br>Motion to recommit. See RECOMMIT, MOTION TO; COMMIT.           |
| Motion to reconsider. See Reconsider, MOTION TO, COMMIT.<br>Motion to reconsider. See Reconsider, MOTION TO.       |
| Motion to reconstate. See Reconsider, Motion 10.<br>Motion to suspend the rules. See Suspension of Rules.          |
| Motion to suspend the rates. See Sost Endow of Rolles.<br>Motions used in adjusting amendments between the Houses. |
| See Amendments between Houses; Conferences.  |
| Motions relating to reading of papers and amendments. See  |
| READING.   |
| Motion to discharge a committee. See DISCHARGE.  |
| Miscellaneous motions. See also Privileged QUESTIONS.  |
| By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com-  |
| mittee sittings during five-minute rule  |
| For a recess   |
| For a recess in committee  |
| Motion to strike Federal unfunded mandate  |
|  |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| MOTIONS—Continued  |         |
| Miscellaneous motions—Continued  |         |
| To read the Journal  | 621     |
| To rescind a special order not privileged under the rules $\dots$ MOTIVES.     | 734     |
| Of members not to be arraigned   | 363     |
| Mover.   | 050     |
| Right of, to speak twice   | 959     |
| Right to close debate on amendment considered under five-<br>minute rule       | 959     |
| NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION; AND                             | 505     |
| NATIONAL PLETONACION AND DI ACE ADMINISTRATION, AND<br>NATIONAL SPACE COUNCIL. |         |
| Jurisdiction of  | 735     |
| NATIONAL ARCHIVES.   | 100     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to   | 723     |
| NATIONAL CEMETERIES.   | 120     |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to  | 732     |
| NATIONAL PARKS.  | 102     |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to  | 732     |
| NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of  | 735     |
| NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of  | 735     |
| NATURAL RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. See RESOURCES,                                |         |
| Committee on.  |         |
| NATURALIZATION.  |         |
| Power of Congress to establish rule of   | 120     |
| Relations to citizenship   | 225     |
| Jurisdiction as to   | 730     |
| NAVAL AFFAIRS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to   | 718     |
| NAVAL AND MILITARY RECORDS.  |         |
| Private bills to correct, banned   | 822     |
| NAVAL VESSELS.   |         |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work                         | 1050    |
| NAVIGATION.  |         |
| Between States not to be hampered by duties                                    | 147     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to pollution of navigable wa-                 |         |
| ters   | 739     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to public works for the benefit               |         |
| of   | 739     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to generally                                 | 739     |
| NAVY.  |         |
| Bills to correct certain records banned  | 822     |
| Congress to provide and maintain   | 130     |
| Congress to make rules for   | 131     |
|  |         |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| NAVY—Continued  | 718     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to<br>President, Commander in Chief of | 160     |
| States not to maintain  | 148     |
| Trial for crimes in   | 212     |
| NAVY YARDS.   | 212     |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                                     | 718     |
| Power of Congress over places purchased for                             |         |
| NEGATIVE.   | 104     |
|   | 35-488  |
| NEUTRALITY.   | 0 100   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                                    | 729     |
| NEWSPAPERS, ADMISSION TO THE FLOOR. See FLOOR.                          |         |
| NOBILITY.   |         |
| Titles of, not to be granted  | 144     |
| No State to grant title of  | 146     |
| Foreign gifts and decorations accepted with consent of Con-             |         |
| gress   | 145     |
| NOTES.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                                    | 722     |
| NUCLEAR ENERGY.   |         |
| Jurisdiction over.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of Committee on Energy and Commerce                        | 721     |
| Military applications   | 718     |
| Non-proliferation and export agreements                                 | 729     |
| Regulation of domestic industry   | 721     |
| Research and development  | 735     |
| Oversight jurisdiction72  | 1,744   |
| Expedited procedures.   |         |
| Nuclear non-proliferation provisions of the Atomic Energy               |         |
|   | 30(10)  |
|   | 30(15)  |
|   | 30(22)  |
| OATH. See also AFFIRMATION.   |         |
| Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the            |         |
| House.  | 100     |
| Administration of, at organization of the House                         | 198     |
| Administration, as related to quorum                                    |         |
| Administered to Member before reading of Journal                        |         |
| As related to qualifications  | 9       |
|   | 2-204   |
| Consideration of objections to taking of                                |         |
| Dean administers to Speaker   | 198     |
| Disabilities arising from violation of                                  | 230     |
| Form of   | 197     |
| Function of Speaker in administering                                    | 231     |

[1246]

| INDEX |
|-------|
|-------|

|   | ection |
|---|--------|
| OATH—Continued  |        |
| Of Senators, Representatives, officers, and employees of the  |        |
| House—Continued   |        |
| Member-elect named on committee, expelled, or permitted       |        |
|   | 4, 300 |
| Names of Members not entered on roll for yeas and nays        |        |
| until sworn   | 300    |
| Not to disclose classified information                        | 1095   |
| Of Chief Justice in impeachments                              | 615a   |
| Of Senators, for trial of impeachment                         | 615b   |
| Officers of House sworn                                       | 640    |
| Precedence of   | 198    |
| Privilege of administration of                                | 201    |
| Quorum not required during administration of                  | 1027   |
| Relation of credentials to right to take                      | 204    |
| Sanity and loyalty as related to                              | 205    |
| Senators, Representatives, and other officers bound by        | 196    |
| In general.   |        |
| Of President of the United States                             | 158    |
| Right to administer, given by law rather than by rule         | 59     |
| Speaker, Members, and chairmen may administer to wit-         |        |
| nesses  | 6, 805 |
| In support of certain warrants                                | 211    |
| OBJECTIONS. See also UNANIMOUS CONSENT.                       |        |
| Challenge of right of a Member to take the oath 202           | 2,205  |
| Ten Members required under former rule proscribing com-       | /      |
| mittee sittings during five-minute rule                       | 801    |
| Of President to a bill  | 104    |
| To administration of oath to Members by the Speaker           | 199    |
| OBLIGATION.   |        |
| Of contracts, State not to pass bills impairing               | 146    |
| Obscenity.  |        |
| Bills for petitions rejected for                              | 3, 824 |
| Occasions, extraordinary.                                     | ,      |
| Power of President to convene Congress on                     | 171    |
| Other power of convening                                      | 171    |
| Oceanography.   |        |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                         | 735    |
| OFFENSES.   |        |
| Power of President to grant pardons for                       | 162    |
| Against law of nations  | 126    |
| OFFICE.   | 120    |
| In general.   |        |
| As to meaning of word   | 97. 98 |
| Acceptance of, conditions of, from certain sources            | 144    |
| Acceptance of gifts by holders of, conditions of              | 144    |
| Exceptance of griss by notices of, contributions of animation | 1.1.1  |

Section OFFICE—Continued In general—Continued Electors, no person holding office of trust or profit under United States to be an elector ..... 151Impeachment from ..... 173, 174 Jurisdiction as to abolition ..... 723 Of judges, held during good behavior ..... 177 Religious test for, none required under United States ...... 196 Term of President's ..... 149, 150, 249 Incompatible. As to what are incompatible ..... 98 Appointment of Members-elect to ..... 99 Holding of, under the United States disgualifies Mem-Jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 730 Members not to be appointed to certain ..... 96 Procedure in case of acceptance of, by Member ..... 101 Relations of contestants to ..... 100 OFFICE ACCOUNTS. Prohibition of unofficial ..... 1096 OFFICE BUILDINGS. Assignment of rooms in ..... 1114 Office of Technology Assessment ..... 1121 OFFICERS. Of the United States. Accountability of, jurisdiction as to ..... 723 Bound by oath to support the Constitution ..... 228 Civil, may be removed by impeachment..... 173, 174 Congress may determine agency for appointing of inferior 166 Of departments, President may require opinions from ...... 161Of the militia ..... 133Of United States, as related to legislative power ..... 136Of United States, and the States, qualifications of as to 230 loyalty ..... President appoints ..... 166 President to commission ..... 172Senators not civil officers who may be impeached ..... 174Of the House of Representatives. Audits of ..... 667 Clerk formerly disbursed pay of ..... 642 Compensation, retirement, and benefits, jurisdiction over . 724Continue in office until successors are chosen ..... 640 Drug testing of, see DRUG TESTING. Election of, and terms ...... 26-30, 640 

Section OFFICERS—Continued Of the House of Representatives—Continued Neither House to exercise authority over those of the 373other ..... Nondiscrimination in employment by ..... 1095 Oath, administered to, by Speaker ..... 198, 199 Oversight of ..... 744 Privilege of floor extended to present and former ..... 678 Prohibition on distribution of campaign contributions by ... 683 Relations to claims ..... 1102 Vacancies, Speaker may fill by temporary appointment of 640 Of the Senate. Vice President and his vote ..... 36 Choice of President pro tempore and other officers ..... 37OFFICIAL CONDUCT. Code of, for Members, officers, and employees ...... 1095 Committee on Standards of ..... 737 Financial disclosure ..... 1103 Outside earned income ..... 1099 Use of Frank ...... 1097 Unofficial office accounts ..... 1096 OFFICIAL RECORD. Journal as ..... 582OFFICIAL REPORTERS. Of debates, appointment and removal of...... 724, 685 ONE-FIFTH. Of those present order yeas and navs ......75, 78 Of quorum order recorded vote (or formerly teller vote) ...... 1012 One-minute speeches ..... 950 OPENING. 958 Of debate, rights of Member as related to closing ..... **OPINIONS** President may require from heads of departments ..... 161 Not entered on Journal ..... 70OPPOSITION. Preference in recognition given to, for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered ..... 911 Right to prior recognition passes to, when essential motion is 954 lost ..... ORDER. Of the House and preservation of. Breach of, for Speaker to refuse to put a question in order 304 

Section ORDER—Continued Of the House and preservation of-Continued Call to, may interrupt Member ..... 393 Necessity of rules for preservation of ..... 285Parliamentary law as to taking down disorderly words ... 368, 369 Power of Chairman of Committee of the Whole to pre-Proceedings in case of disorder on the floor ..... 367 Sergeant-at-Arms maintains, under direction of the 648 Speaker ..... Sergeant-at-Arms bears mace while enforcing ..... 657 Speaker calls House to ..... 621 Speaker preserves, on floor, in lobby, and galleries ..... 622 Speaker may restore in Committee of the Whole ........ 331, 332, 622 Questions of. As to delay in decision of questions of ..... 378 Clerk to note in Journal ..... 649 Decided by Speaker ..... 624, 628 Decision of, during a division ..... 507 Decisions of questions of, by Chairman of Committee of the Whole ..... 972 House controls decisions of, by appeal ..... 379 Intervening questions of ..... 457 Practice governing Speaker in deciding ..... 628 Raising of, on appropriation bills in Committee of the 1044 Whole ..... Raising of, at any time against appropriation in legislative bills or amendments ..... 1065 Raising of, at any time against tax or tariff in certain bills or amendments ..... 1066 909 Relation of question of consideration to ..... Reserving, as to general appropriation bills ..... 1044, 1035 Speaker to be heard first in matters of ..... 358 Time of raising, as to consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole ..... 973 ORDER OF BUSINESS. See also BUSINESS. Rule and conditions of. The rule prescribing ..... 869 Advantage of an order of ..... 349 Conditions of the old and modern orders of business ..... 350 Early discretion of Speaker as to ..... 349 Jurisdiction as to ..... 733 Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ... 440

Section ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued Rule and conditions of-Continued Recognition by the Speaker in accordance with require-949-956 ments of ..... Right of a Member to demand the execution of a sub-The calendars on which reports of committees await ac-Interruptions of. Business of District of Columbia on second and fourth 894 Mondays ..... Business on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar ..... 895 Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday ..... 900 Call of Committees on Calendar Wednesday protected by Consideration of amendments between Houses, when priv-Consideration of a motion to reconsider ...... 1005 Effect of privileged reports on ..... 854 Effect of special orders on Tuesday business ..... 895 High privilege of general appropriation bills ..... 856 872 Interruption by request for unanimous consent ..... Intervening questions as to privilege on reading of pa-Intervening questions of order ..... 457 Intervention of private business on Tuesday ..... 895 Making and use of special orders ..... 734 Motion for leave for a committee to sit during sessions not privileged ..... 324 Privilege of conference reports ..... 1077 Privileged legislative veto provisions ...... 1130 Privileged reports from certain committees ...... 853-868 Speaker's table. Business on, disposal of ..... 528a, 873 Matters on, for action by the House or by Speaker alone ... 874 Messages on, parliamentary law as to disposal of ..... 566 Messages from the President on, consideration of ..... 170Messages from the President on, reference of ..... 875 Unfinished business. Rule for unfinished business ..... 876 Business unfinished in periods set apart for classes of business ..... 879

| ORDER OF BUSINESS—Continued                                    |      |
|--|------|
| Unfinished business—Continued                                  |      |
| Construction of rule as to unfinished business                 | 877  |
| Consideration of unfinished business                           | -879 |
| Priority of unfinished business in Committee of the Whole      | 977  |
| Precedence of a question on which previous question is or-     |      |
| dered  | 877  |
| Procedure in the morning hour                                  | 881  |
| Rules and practice for call of committees                      | 881  |
| The morning hour for the call of committees                    | 880  |
| Call of Committees—Interruption to go into Committee of the    |      |
| Whole.   |      |
| Conditions of the motion to go into Committee of the           |      |
| Whole at the end of one hour                                   | 883  |
| Interruption of the call of committees by motion to go into    |      |
| Committee of the Whole House on the state of the               |      |
| Union  | 882  |
| Rule for consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole      |      |
| after call of committees 882,                                  | 883  |
| Orders of the day.   |      |
| Orders of the day now obsolete                                 | 384  |
| Parliamentary law as to proceeding with orders of the day      | 383  |
| In Committee of the Whole.                                     |      |
| On calendars of Committee of the Whole                         | 977  |
| Orders.  |      |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval               | 115  |
| Nature and use of, as compared with resolutions                | 395  |
| Standing, reference to 1                                       | 104  |
| As to termination of, with reference to the end of the session | 386  |
| Execution of a subsisting order not to be demanded while a     |      |
|  | 393  |
| Obsolete reference to, in order of business                    | 869  |
| Right of a Member to demand the execution of a subsisting      |      |
| order  | 872  |
| Orders, special.   |      |
| Application of motion to postpone to                           | 915  |
| Effect of, on Tuesday business                                 | 895  |
| Privilege of reports of  | 857  |
| Use and method of making                                       | 734  |
| Organization of the two Houses of Congress.                    |      |
| Administration of the oath at                                  | 198  |
| Clerk's duties at  | 645  |
|  | 644  |
| Challenge of the right to take the oath 202–                   |      |
| Early organization 1   |      |
| Election of Speaker and other officers                         | -30  |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| ORGANIZATION OF THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS—Continued   | 50      |
| Election of Speaker and Clerk as related to adoption of rules                                | 59      |
| House has adjourned for more than one day before election of                                 |         |
| the Speaker  | 83      |
| Messages received before   | 562     |
| President's power to convene Congress  | 171     |
| Other power to convene   | 171     |
| Procedure before adoption of rules   | 60      |
| Quorum in two Houses as related to   | 56      |
| Relation of credentials to the right to take the oath  | 204     |
| Right of the House to determine its order of proceeding in ef-                               |         |
| fecting  | 388     |
| Sanity and loyalty as related to the oath  | 205     |
| Speaker's function in administering oath at  | 199     |
| Taking oath as related to presence of quorum   | 6, 200  |
| Vice President votes in case of tie as to  | 36      |
| Yeas and nays may be ordered before  | 76      |
| Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.   |         |
| Expedited procedures under 11  | 30(23)  |
| Outside earned income.   |         |
| Limitations on   | 1099    |
| Oxford-style debates.  |         |
| Structure of   | 952     |
| Pairs.   |         |
| Forms and announcement of  | 1031    |
| Not to be announced out of order   | 1015    |
| In order in Committee of the Whole   | 1031    |
| Panama Canal.  | 1001    |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to   | 718     |
| PAPERS.  | •10     |
| Security of private.   |         |
| Security of private.<br>Security of, as to searches and seizures                             | 211     |
| In possession of the House.  | 211     |
| Attitude of one House as to the demands of the other for                                     | 292     |
| Certain, not to go out of Clerk's custody  | 352     |
| Certain, not to go out of Clerk's custody<br>Certain, in Clerk's custody, not open to public | 642     |
|  |         |
| Court demands for  | 291     |
| Noncurrent deposited with Archivist  | 695     |
| Not to be taken from the Clerk's table during debate   | 364     |
| Oath not to disclose classified records  | 1095    |
| , <b>,</b>   | 5, 796  |
| President allowed to withdraw certain, accompanying a  |         |
| message  | 571     |
| Withdrawal of, from files  | 696     |

| PAPERS—Continued  | Section    |
|---|------------|
| Relations of, to conference.                              |            |
| Custody of, when a conference is asked before disagree-   | 552        |
| ment<br>Custody of, after an effective conference         | 555<br>555 |
| · ·   |            |
| Custody of, when managers fail to agree                   | 556        |
| House must possess, before acting on a conference report. | 549        |
| Request for a conference always by House possessed of     | 530        |
| Reading of.   | 0.05       |
| By consent of the House under former rule XXX             | 965        |
| Committee reports not read except on order or in debate   | 435        |
| Criticizing the Senate or Senators not to be read         | 372        |
| Intervening questions as to                               | 459        |
| Member not always privileged to read                      |            |
| Not necessarily to be read on plea of privilege           | 433        |
| Objections to under former rule XXX                       | /          |
| On demand of a Member                                     | 964        |
| On reference  | 436        |
| Parliamentary law as to                                   | 432        |
| President's messages                                      | 188        |
| Paragraphs.   |            |
| Amendment of bills by 413                                 | · ·        |
| Amendments should be germane to                           | 929        |
| House does not agree to, severally in perfecting a bill   | 456        |
| Reading of bills by 413                                   |            |
| Transposition of, in a bill by motion to amend            | 477        |
| Pardons.  |            |
| 8   | 2, 164     |
| Parks, District of Columbia.                              |            |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                     | 732        |
| Parks, military.  |            |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                         | 732        |
| Parks, national.  |            |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                         | 732        |
| Parliamentarian.  |            |
| Office of   | 1122       |
| Precedents compiled by                                    | 1122       |
| Parliamentary inquiries.                                  |            |
| No appeal from responses to                               | 629        |
| Recognition to propound                                   | 628        |
| PARLIAMENTARY LAW.  |            |
| As used before adoption of rules                          | 60         |
| Jefferson's Manual as a statement of                      | 284        |
| Relations of, to the early practice of Congress           | 286        |

| Section   |
|---|
| PASSAGE OF BILLS. See BILLS.                                  |
| PASSAGES.   |
| Speaker's control of, in House wing                           |
| PATENTS.  |
| Power of Congress to provide for 124                          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          |
| PAY.  |
| Clerk formerly disbursed that of employees and certifies that |
| of Members in recess  |
| Cost of living adjustments                                    |
| Of committee staff, see COMMITTEE STAFFS.                     |
| Of department officers, jurisdiction as to                    |
| Of judges   |
| Of Members during recess, Clerk certifies to (obsolete)       |
|   |
|   |
| Of President of the United States                             |
| Of Representatives and Senators                               |
| Of Speaker and leadership                                     |
| Of witnesses  |
| Pay orders 1130(12)   |
| Quadrennial commission 1130(12)                               |
| Sergeant-at-Arms formerly disbursed that of Members           |
| PENALTIES.  |
| For absent Members 52   |
| PENITENTIARIES.   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          |
| PENSIONS.   |
| Certain bills for, banned                                     |
| Debt incurred for certain, not to be questioned 232           |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for                            |
| Of all wars, jurisdiction of bills for                        |
| Pension Reform Act, disapproval procedures in 1130(8)         |
| PEOPLE.   |
| Establish the Constitution 1                                  |
| Powers reserved to, by the Constitution                       |
| Quartering soldiers among                                     |
| Representatives chosen by                                     |
| Right of, to keep and bear arms                               |
| Rights reserved to  |
| Security of, as to accusations, trials, and property          |
|   |
| Security of, as to searches and seizures                      |
| Their right of assembly and petition                          |
| Perjury.  |
| To sustain a conviction of, a quorum of a committee must be   |

in attendance when perjurious testimony is given ... 343, 409, 803

| Person. Se  | ection |
|---|--------|
| Security of, as to searches and seizures                          | 211    |
| Personal explanations.  | 211    |
| Made by unanimous consent   | 945    |
| Personal interest.  |        |
| Disqualifying as to voting  | , 673  |
| PERSONAL PRIVILEGE.   |        |
| Method of presentation of questions of personal, as distin-       |        |
| guished from general  | 698    |
| Precedence of questions of698                                     |        |
| Privilege of the Member   | 698    |
| Procedure of Member in presenting question of                     | 945    |
| PERSONALITIES.  | 0.00   |
| Arraignment of motives of Members not in order                    | 363    |
| Member must refrain from, in debate                               | 945    |
| Members censured for  | 63     |
| Not permitted in debate<br>PERSONS.                               | 361    |
| No State to deprive, of life, liberty, or property unlawfully, or |        |
| deny equal protection of the laws to                              | 225    |
| PETITION.   | 220    |
|   | , 818  |
|   | , 816  |
| Duties of Speaker and Members in presenting                       | 819    |
| Correction of reference of  | 824    |
| Exclusion of  | 824    |
| Nature of   | 389    |
| Parliamentary law as to reception of                              | 391    |
| Received by committees only through the House                     | 320    |
| Right of petition guaranteed                                      | 208    |
| Signing and presentation of                                       | 390    |
| PICTURES.   |        |
| Jurisdiction as to  | 724    |
| Taking of, in committee hearings                                  | 811    |
| PIRACIES.   |        |
| Congress to punish  | 126    |
| PLACE.  |        |
| Neither House to adjourn to another, without consent of other     | 00     |
| House<br>Power of President to convene Congress away from seat of | 82     |
| Government  | 171    |
| PLACES OF ELECTIONS.  | 1/1    |
| Regulation of   | 2.43   |
| PLEADINGS.  | -, 10  |
|   | , 613  |
| Pledge of Allegiance  | 869    |
|   |        |

|   | ection      |
|---|-------------|
| Pocket veto.  |             |
| Bills retained by President after Congress adjourns                                     | 112         |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain  | 113         |
| POINTS OF ORDER.  |             |
| Decisions on.   |             |
| Chairman of Committee of the Whole decides  | 971         |
| Clerk to decide, at organization of the House   |             |
| Decisions of, during a division   | 507         |
| House by appeal controls decisions on   | 379         |
| Obsolete practice as to Members' advice on  | 507         |
| Power of Speaker to delay decisions   | 378         |
| Practice governing Speaker in deciding  | 628         |
| In general.   | 0.40        |
| Clerk to note certain, in Journal   | 649         |
| In House on procedure in committee  | 798         |
| On appropriation bills  | 1044        |
| On conference reports   | -1091       |
| On nongermane portions of conference reports and amend-                                 | 1001        |
| ments in disagreement   |             |
| On resolutions, raised before reading completed   | 628         |
| Relation of.  | F 4 17      |
| To conference reports   | 547<br>1044 |
| To general appropriation bills  |             |
| To retroactive increases in income tax rates  | 1068        |
| To motions to amend   | 924         |
| To committee procedure  |             |
| To question of consideration  | 1127        |
| Reserving of.   | 1095        |
| Against general appropriation bills 1044,   | 1035<br>547 |
| Against conference reports  | 947         |
| <i>Time of raising.</i><br>At any time against an appropriation in legislative bills or |             |
| amendments  | 1065        |
| At any time against tax or tariff provisions in certain bills                           | 1000        |
| or amendments   | 1066        |
| Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from                                    | 1000        |
| committee   | 839         |
| On appropriation bills in Committee of the Whole  | 1044        |
| On consideration of bills in Committee of the Whole                                     | 973         |
| On conference reports where conferees met in closed ses-                                | 915         |
| sion  | 1093        |
| Sion<br>On motions to amend   | 1093<br>924 |
| On resolutions  | 924<br>628  |
| With respect to committee procedure   | 028<br>798  |
| with respect to committee procedure   | 130         |

[1257]

| POINTS OF ORDER—Continued                                      | Section |
|--|---------|
| Waivers. See Rules.  |         |
| POLICE, CAPITOL. See CAPITOL.                                  |         |
| POLITICAL DISABILITIES.  |         |
| Arising from disloyalty  | . 230   |
| Consideration of bills removing                                | . 895   |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                              |         |
| POLL TAX.  |         |
| Right to vote not denied for failure to pay                    | . 251   |
| POPULATION.  |         |
| The basis of representation                                    | . 226   |
| Jurisdiction over population and demography generally          |         |
| Ports.   |         |
| Of one State not to be favored                                 | . 142   |
| Possession.  |         |
| Of a bill by the House   | . 437   |
| POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE, FORMER COMMITTEE ON.            |         |
| Jurisdiction transferred                                       | . 723   |
| Post offices.  |         |
| Congress may establish   | . 123   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                           | . 723   |
| Jurisdiction as to buildings for                               |         |
| Post roads.  |         |
| Congress may establish   | . 123   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to construction              | . 739   |
| Postal savings banks.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                              | . 723   |
| POSTMASTER.  |         |
| Former election and oath of                                    | . 636   |
| Former superintendent of House post office                     | . 668   |
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO.   |         |
| Precedence and general conditions of 92                        | 11, 915 |
| Application of previous question to                            |         |
| Applied to motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole       |         |
| As to application to a special order                           | . 805   |
| Debate on  | . 911   |
| Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous ques- |         |
| tion 44  | 48, 449 |
| May be amended   |         |
| Nature of the motion to postpone to a day certain              |         |
| Not to be applied to other secondary motions                   |         |
| Not to be entertained after previous question is ordered       |         |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion              |         |
| Relation of, to motion to amend                                |         |
| Relations of, to the previous question                         | . 998   |

| Section |
|---------|
|---------|

| POSTPONE, MOTION TO—Continued                               | ction        |
|---|--------------|
| Repetition of   | 911          |
| Use of, to put off indefinitely                             |              |
| Powers.   | 1100         |
| Of Congress—General legislative.                            |              |
| Legislative   | 3            |
| As to migration or importation of persons                   | 137          |
| Consent of, to acceptance of certain gifts                  |              |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water          | 145          |
|   | 142<br>124   |
| To establish patents and copyrights                         | $124 \\ 123$ |
| To establish post offices and post roads                    |              |
| To make laws to carry its powers into effect                | 136          |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting                    | 122          |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures                  | 121          |
| To regulate commerce  | 119          |
| To regulate naturalization and bankruptcy                   | 120          |
|   | 1130         |
| Of Congress—As to elections and political disabilities.     |              |
| As to apportionment and establishment of districts 226,     |              |
| Determines time of choosing electors                        | 153          |
| May by law provide for case where neither President-elect   |              |
| nor Vice President-elect shall qualify                      | 244          |
| May provide for succession to presidency or new elec-       |              |
|   | 244          |
| Power to make or alter regulations as to election of Rep-   |              |
| resentatives  | 42           |
| To remove political disabilities                            | 230          |
| Of Congress—Over revenue and expenditures.                  |              |
| To lay and collect taxes                                    | 117          |
| To borrow money   | 118          |
| Money to be drawn from Treasury only on appropriations      | 143          |
| Limitation on capitation or other direct tax                | 140          |
| No export duties to be laid                                 | 141          |
| Of Congress—As to commerce, currency, mails, patents.       |              |
| To regulate commerce  | 119          |
| To regulate bankruptcy                                      | 120          |
| To regulate coinage, weights, and measures                  | 121          |
| To provide punishment for counterfeiting                    | 122          |
| To establish post offices and post roads                    | 123          |
| To establish patents and copyrights                         | 124          |
| No preferences to be given as to commerce by water          | 142          |
| Of Congress—As to courts, crimes.                           |              |
| To regulate jurisdiction of Supreme Court                   | 179          |
|   | 177          |
| To regulate the proving of acts, records, and judicial pro- | 1.1          |
| ceedings of the States                                      | 183          |
| becamps of the states infinition infinition infinition      | -00          |

| POWERS—Continued   | Jeetion |
|--|---------|
| Of Congress—As to courts, crimes—Continued                 |         |
| To fix places for trial of certain crimes                  | 180     |
| To provide punishment for piracies                         | 126     |
| To declare punishment of treason                           | 182     |
| As related to writ of habeas corpus                        | 138     |
| No bill of attainder or ex post facto law to be passed     | 139     |
| Of Congress—As to wars.                                    | 100     |
|  | 7, 163  |
| To support armies  | 128     |
| To provide a navy  | 130     |
| To make rules for land and naval forces                    | 131     |
| To provide for calling out the militia                     | 132     |
| To provide for organization of militia                     | 133     |
|  | 130(2)  |
| Of Congress—Jurisdiction over territory and property.      | 200(2)  |
| To exercise jurisdiction over seat of Government and       |         |
| ceded places   | 134     |
| Over the territory and other property of the United States | 188     |
| Of Congress—As to immigration and naturalization.          |         |
| As to migration or importation of persons                  | 137     |
| To regulate naturalization                                 | 120     |
| Of Congress—As related to States and people.               |         |
| To revise and control certain State laws                   | 147     |
| As to admission, consolidation, or division of States      | 187     |
| Not to interfere with religion, free speech, the press, or |         |
| right of assembly and petition                             | 208     |
| No titles of nobility to be granted                        | 144     |
| Those delegated and those reserved to States and people    | 217     |
| Of the House of Representatives.                           |         |
| To confirm Vice President                                  | 253     |
| To elect its Speaker and other officers 26–30              | 0, 640  |
| To judge elections of its Members                          | 46–51   |
| To punish and expel its Members                            | 62–66   |
| To make rules  | 58–60   |
| To punish for contempt                                     | 3–299   |
|  | 4, 599  |
| Of impeachment   | 31      |
| Senate tries impeachments                                  | 38      |
| Of President, courts, and States.                          |         |
| Executive, vested in President of the United States        | 149     |
|  | 7–179   |
| Judicial, limitation on, in suits in law or equity         | 218     |
| Of the States, limitations on, as to certain subjects 14   |         |
| Reserved to States and people                              | 217     |

Section PRAYER. See also CHAPLAIN; CLERK. Offered by Chaplain ..... 640 Chaplain opens each day's sitting with ..... 665 By the Chaplain, place of, in order of business ..... 869 Quorum in relation to ...... 1027 PREAMBLE. Amended after the body of the resolution has been considered, and after engrossment of joint resolution ..... 414 As to application of previous question to ..... 996 As to separate vote on ..... 414 Of a resolution may be laid on table ..... 414 PRECEDENCE. Of intervening business. Certain privileged questions which interrupt the order of Intervening questions as to reading papers ..... 458 Intervening questions of order ..... 457 Of conference reports ..... 1077 Of conference report over report from Committee on Rules 857 Of a proposition to administer the oath to Members ...... 233 Of a question on which the previous question is ordered ... 878 Of questions of privilege as related to pending busi-Of revenue and appropriation bills in Committee of the 977 Whole ..... Questions as to, decided by a majority without debate ...... 884 Of motions. For disposition of amendments between the Houses. see Amendments between Houses. General provisions of the priority of ..... 449 Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged ..... 448 Secondary or privileged...... 911-917 To adjourn ..... 911 To adjourn to day or time certain ..... 911 To amend ..... 926 To amend Journal precedes approval ..... 74 To amend over motions to strike out or agree ..... 456 To discharge committees ..... 892 To dispense with further proceedings under a call of the House ...... 1019, 1022 To go into Committee of the Whole to consider appropria-856 tion bills ..... To read the Journal ..... 621

[1261]

Section PRECEDENCE—Continued Of motions-Continued To strike out enacting words of a bill ...... 988, 989 To suspend the rules ..... 887 PRECEDENTS. Compilation of ..... 1122 Place of, in the law of the House ..... 351Delay in decision of a question of order in order to examine ..... 378 Preferences. Not to be given to ports of one State over another ..... 142PREROGATIVES. 102Of House as to revenue legislation ..... Questions related to, treated as of privilege ..... 698 Questions of, committed to conference ..... 531PRESENTMENT. Of grand jury as related to trial for crime ..... 212PRESENTS. Conditions as to acceptance of, by officers ..... 144 PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE. Vice President ..... 36 President pro tempore ..... 37 Electoral votes transmitted to ..... 153PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. See also EXECUTIVE. Relations of, to Congress—In general. Admitted to the floor of the House ..... 678 Gallery for use of ..... 682 Houses may request him to transmit constitutional 191amendments to the States ..... May convene or adjourn Congress under certain conditions ..... 171May notify Congress of ratification of a constitutional 191 amendment ..... President pro tempore chosen when Vice President becomes ..... 37 370 Reference to, in debate ..... War powers of Congress and the President ...... 128, 1130(2) Relations of, to Congress-Messages and information from. Address by and to ..... 316652 Clerk may receive messages from, when House adjourned Confidential messages from ..... 969 Declaration of inability to discharge duties of office ..... 254Gives Congress information and makes recommendations . 168 Messages from, usually sent to both Houses at once ..... 571 Messages required by law ..... 169Reception of messages from ..... 170

Section

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued                     |         |
| Relations of, to Congress—Messages and information from—     |         |
| Continued  |         |
| 1 5  | 65, 868 |
|  | 73, 876 |
| Transmits budget during first 15 days of session             |         |
| Transmitting proposed rescissions and deferrals of budge     | t       |
|  | 130(6a) |
| Relations of, to Congress—Approval of bills by.              |         |
| Approval or disapproval of bills by                          | 104     |
|  | 05, 110 |
| Approval, notice of, sent by message                         |         |
| Approval of concurrent resolutions by                        | 396     |
| Approval of joint resolution by                              | 397     |
| As to presentation of orders, resolutions, and votes for ap  | )-      |
| proval   | 115     |
| Bills that become law without approval                       | 111     |
| Constitutional amendments, President does not sign join      |         |
| resolution submitting  |         |
| Effect of recess on  |         |
| Enrolled bills, signing of, for presentation to the Presiden |         |
| Enrolled bills, authority of pro tempore presiding officer   |         |
| to sign  |         |
| Enrolled bills, presentation of, to the President            |         |
| Enrollment of bills, parliamentary law as to                 |         |
| Enrollment of bills, practice of the two Houses of Congres   | s       |
| as to  |         |
| Errors in bills sent to the President                        |         |
|  | 130(6b) |
| Parliamentary law as to presenting a bill for the King'      | s       |
| assent   |         |
| Pocket veto  |         |
| Pocket veto, effect of adjournment to a day certain on       |         |
|  | 08, 109 |
| Veto, two-thirds of Members present and voting and no        |         |
| two-thirds of entire membership sufficient to pass a bil     |         |
| over   |         |
| Office and general powers and duties.                        |         |
| Appoints public officers                                     | 166     |
| Commander in Chief of Army and Navy                          |         |
| Commissions officers   |         |
| Executive power vested in                                    |         |
| Executes the laws  |         |
| Fills vacancies in offices during recesses of Senate         |         |
| Grants reprieves and pardons                                 |         |
| Holds office four years                                      |         |
|  |         |

[1263]

| PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued                |          |
|---|----------|
| Office and general powers and duties—Continued          |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to office of             | 730      |
| Makes treaties  | 165      |
| Opinions of his advisers                                |          |
| Receives ambassadors                                    | . 172    |
| Term of 149, 18   | 50, 241  |
| Election, oath, impeachment, inability.                 |          |
| Chief Justice presides when tried on impeachment        | . 38     |
| Compensation of   | 157      |
| Congress to provide for case wherein death occurs among |          |
| those from whom the House chooses a President           | 246      |
| Election of, by the House in certain cases              | 21 - 223 |
| Electors for choice of                                  | 151      |
| Grounds for impeachment of 17                           | 75, 176  |
| Inability of  | 54, 255  |
| Inauguration of   |          |
| Limitation on right of electors to vote for             |          |
| May be impeached 17                                     |          |
| Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of   |          |
| votes for   |          |
| No person to be elected President more than twice       | . 249    |
| Oath of   | 158      |
| Qualification of  | 154      |
| Qualifications of electors of, as to loyalty            | 230      |
| Qualifications of electors, questions as to             |          |
| Time of choosing electors and action of                 | 153      |
| Removal, death, resignation, or disability of 155, 24   |          |
| Vice President as acting President 252, 25              |          |
| PRESIDENT-ELECT OF THE UNITED STATES.                   | ·        |
| Death or failure to qualify                             | 244      |
| President pro tempore.                                  |          |
| Chosen by Senate in certain cases                       | . 37     |
| Election and tenure of                                  |          |
| Presides in certain impeachments                        |          |
| Press.  |          |
| Coverage of committee hearings and meetings             | 07-812   |
| Freedom of, guaranteed                                  | 208      |
| Members of, admission to the floor, see FLOOR.          |          |
| Admission to press gallery                              | 693      |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.                          |          |
| Uses of.  |          |
| The rule of the   | 994      |
| History, uses of the parliamentary                      |          |
| Obsolete use of   |          |
|   | 33, 334  |

| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR—Continued                       | Section |
|---|---------|
| Uses of—Continued   |         |
| Use of, in House as in Committee of the Whole                 | 427     |
| Precedence of.  |         |
| Among other secondary motions                                 | 911     |
| Of Parliament   | 461     |
| Questions on which it is ordered, as unfinished business      | 877     |
| Questions of order pending the motion for                     | 1000    |
| Relations of, to failure of a quorum                          | 1029    |
| Application of.   |         |
| General application of  | 4, 996  |
| To debatable secondary and privileged motions                 | 450     |
| Moving and putting of.  |         |
| Considered as ordered on certain preferential motions to      |         |
| insist  | 1084    |
| Effect of, on debate  | 995     |
| Forty minutes of debate after ordering of 89                  | 1, 999  |
| Forty minutes debate not allowed when ordered on motion       |         |
| not debatable   | 1, 999  |
| Manner of putting   | 462     |
| Moving on nongermane Senate amendments contained in           |         |
| conference reports or reported in disagreement 1089           | -1091   |
| Not debatable   |         |
| Recognition passes to Member leading opposition when          |         |
| voted down  | 954     |
| Right to move   | 997     |
| Right to close debate not to be exercised after ordering of . | 959     |
| Speaker's discretionary authority to postpone further pro-    |         |
| ceedings on   | 1030    |
| Effect of, on amendment.                                      |         |
| Effect of, on amendments in general                           | 994     |
| Order of, on motion to agree to Senate amendments pre-        |         |
| vents motion to amend but not to refer                        |         |
| Prevents amendment when ordered on motion to approve          |         |
| Journal   | 74      |
| Relations of, to other motions.                               |         |
|   | ,1002   |
| Having been moved on a motion to adhere, the motion to        |         |
| recede not admitted   | 525     |
| Having been moved on a motion to insist, a motion to re-      |         |
| cede and concur admitted                                      | 525     |
| May not be postponed  | 451     |
| Motion to amend not applicable to the                         | 452     |
| Motion to commit after it is ordered                          | 1002    |
| Motion to commit pending, not applied to reports of Com-      |         |
| mittee on Rules pending previous question                     | 857     |

Section PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR-Continued Relations of, to other motions-Continued Motion to recommit after ordering of, limitation on Com-857 mittee on Rules ..... Motion to recommit in connection with and right of opposition as to ..... 911, 1001, 1002c Motion to lay on table not in order after ordering of ..... 914 Relation of motion to reconsider to ..... 1005, 1006 PRIMA FACIE TITLE. Credentials as related to a Member's right to take the oath ..... 204Effect of credentials as related to vacancy ..... 23 PRINCES. Titles, gifts from, to be accepted on conditions only ..... 144 PRINTING. General provisions as to. "Bullet" symbols in Congressional Record ..... 692 Discretion of Clerk as to ..... 642 Leave to print in Congressional Record ..... 692 Numerical designation of amendments printed in Record .. 987 Of amendments in Record to be offered during five-minute 987 debate ..... Of committee transcripts, paid for by contingent fund (applicable accounts of the House) ..... 789 Of conference reports in Congressional Record ..... 1082 Of reports when referred to calendars ..... 831 Privileged reports from Committee on House Administra-853 tion on ..... Reports of committees to be printed ..... 833 Joint Committee on. History, jurisdiction, and duties of ..... 1111 Membership on ..... 1111 PRIORITY. See PRECEDENCE. All questions relating to priority of business to be decided 884 without debate ..... PRIVATE BILLS. As unfinished business ..... 879 Certain, banned ..... 822 Correction of error in reference ..... 824 Interruption of regular order on Tuesdays for consideration of the Private Calendar 895 Placed on Private Calendar when reported ..... 828

| Sect  | tion |
|---|------|
| PRIVATE CLAIMS. See PRIVATE BILLS.                          |      |
| PRIVATE PENSION BILLS. See PRIVATE BILLS.                   |      |
| PRIVATE PROPERTY.   |      |
| Not to be taken without compensation 2                      | 248  |
| PRIVILEGE OF FLOOR. See FLOOR.                              |      |
| Privilege, questions of.                                    |      |
| Definition, precedence, and consideration of.               |      |
| Consideration of  | 713  |
| Constitutional privilege                                    | 702  |
| Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged   |      |
|   | 707  |
| Definition and precedence of questions of 698–700, 709, 7   | 711  |
|   | 458  |
| Precedence of questions of personal                         | 711  |
|   | 712  |
|   | 371  |
| Raising of.   |      |
| Breach of privilege reported from Committee of the          |      |
|   | 335  |
|   | 399  |
| Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on     |      |
|   | 433  |
| Method of presentation of questions of general and per-     |      |
| sonal   | 707  |
| Preliminary decision of Speaker as to questions of          | 328  |
| Procedure when raised by floor leaders                      | 713  |
| Procedure when raised by Member                             |      |
| - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     | 712  |
|   | 914  |
| • ,   | 399  |
| Affecting the House—In general.                             |      |
| <i>"</i> ° °  | 379  |
|   | 201  |
|   | 773  |
| Attitude of one House as to demands of the other for at-    |      |
|   | 292  |
| 1 1   | 291  |
| Breach of, for one House to encroach or interfere as to the |      |
| ,   | 308  |
| Demand of courts for papers                                 |      |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege as related to rights of |      |
|   | 290  |
|   | 91b  |
| **  | 597  |
| · ·   | 504  |
| 2 reposition to impound a ingli question of minimum (       |      |

[1267]

| PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF—Continued                          | 00001011 |
|--|----------|
| Affecting the House—In general—Continued                   |          |
| Relations of the Sovereign to the Parliament and its mem-  |          |
| bers   | 309      |
| Relations of the courts to parliamentary privilege         | 303      |
| Resolution for removal of an officer of the House a ques-  |          |
| tion of  | 315      |
| Affecting the House—Relating to procedure.                 |          |
| Breach of privilege for the Speaker to decline to put a    |          |
| question which is in order                                 | 304      |
| Censure or expel as questions of                           | 67       |
| Censure for personalities in debate a question of          | 363      |
| 0 1  | 5, 690   |
| Correction of an error in a message a question of          | 565      |
| Discharge of committees from questions of                  | 406      |
| Error in reference of a bill to a calendar a question of   | 828      |
| Hour rule of debate applies to                             | 957      |
| May not be invoked to effect change in rules of the House  | 706      |
| Messages received, while question of, is before House      | 562      |
| Previous question applies to questions of                  | 996      |
| Proposal to enter protest on the Journal not a matter of   | 70       |
| Question of, raised by fraudulent introduction of a bill   | 821      |
| Raising a question of, over delay of an enrolled bill in   |          |
| reaching the President                                     | 572      |
| Reception of President's message while question of, is     |          |
| pending  | 170      |
| Resolutions providing for adjournment for more than        |          |
| three days   | 84       |
| Affecting the House—Contempts.                             | 0 710    |
| Question of privilege                                      | 2, 713   |
| Jefferson's discussion of power of the House to punish for | 3-299    |
| contempts  | 3–299    |
| Of the Member  | 698      |
| Assault on Member returning to House a breach of           | 91       |
| Jefferson's discussion of privilege of Members of Con-     | 91       |
|  | 7–289    |
| Members not to be questioned in another place for speech   | 1-205    |
| or debate  | 92       |
| Scope of the privilege of speech and debate                | 93       |
| Parliamentary law as to the arrest of a Member             | 306      |
| Parliamentary law of privilege as related to treason, fel- | 000      |
| ony  | 305      |
| Parliamentary law as to questioning for speech             | 302      |
| Practice of the House as to Members indicted or convicted  | 306      |

Section PRIVILEGE, QUESTIONS OF-Continued Affecting the Member-Continued Relations of Members and others to privilege and the 301 waiving thereof ..... Senators and Representatives privileged from arrest ..........90, 91 Status of the Member-elect as to privilege ..... 300 Of citizens. Not to be abridged by the States ..... 225In States other than their own ..... 184 Questions relating to: 701 Organization ..... 702 Constitutional prerogatives ..... 703 Official conduct ..... Integrity of proceedings ..... 704 Comfort and convenience ..... 705 PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS. Theory and examples of. 438The theory as to ..... Distinction between questions of privilege and privileged questions ..... 707 Incident questions, like points of order, which intervene during consideration of the main question ..... 457Intervening questions relating to reading of papers ..... 459Laws providing congressional disapproval by privileged 1130 resolution ..... Matters privileged to interrupt the daily order of busi-Matters of privilege as intervening questions ..... 458May not interrupt a call of committees ..... 881 Not to be called up on Calendar Wednesday ...... 900, 901 Obsolete parliamentary law governing orders of the day ... 440 Presence of nonprivileged matter destroys privileges ...... 855 Reports as. Conference reports ..... 1077 Method of submitting to the House ...... 418, 854 Nonprivileged, reference of, to calendars ..... 831 Precedence of conference report over report from Com-857 mittee on Rules ..... Reference of, to calendars ..... 828 Right to report at any time gives right to consider at any time (subject to requirement of availability for three Motions as—General principles. Precedence and conditions of ...... 911-917

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| PRIVILEGED QUESTIONS—Continued                                |         |
| Motions as—General principles—Continued                       |         |
| General principles of priority of motions                     | 449     |
| In general, one privileged motion not to be suppressed by     |         |
| another   | 450     |
| Jefferson's discussion of certain privileged motions          | 441     |
| Obsolete provisions as to priority of privileged motions      | 448     |
| Privileged motions in the Senate and in Parliament            | 447     |
| For motions as—When question is under debate, see:            |         |
| Adjourn, motion to.   |         |
| PREVIOUS QUESTION, MOTION FOR.                                |         |
| POSTPONE, MOTION TO.  |         |
| Refer, motion to; Reference.                                  |         |
| Amend, motion to; Amendments.                                 |         |
| Motions as—Various. See also MOTIONS.                         |         |
| By Majority Leader under former rule proscribing com-         |         |
| mittee sittings during five-minute rule                       | 801     |
| Motions to dispose of amendments between Houses, s            |         |
| AMENDMENTS BETWEEN THE HOUSES.                                | ?e      |
|   |         |
| Motions to proceed to election of Speaker of higher privi-    | C 4 4   |
| lege than motion to correct the roll                          | 644     |
| 1 0   | a, 535  |
| Motions to consider bills made in order by a resolution       |         |
| adopted by the House  | 850     |
| Motion to consider omnibus private bills in order on third    |         |
| Tuesday   | 895     |
|   | ,1005   |
| To close general debate in Committee of the Whole             | 979     |
| To discharge a committee from consideration of vetoed bill    | 108     |
| To go into Committee of the Whole to consider general ap-     |         |
| propriation bills   | 856     |
| To read the Journal   | 621     |
| To recess in committee  | 787     |
| To recess in House 586, 91                                    |         |
| To strike out the enacting words of a bill                    | 8, 989  |
|   | 5–888   |
| Motions as—Certain not. See also MOTIONS.                     |         |
| Motion to recess formerly not a                               | 586     |
| Motion to rescind not a                                       | 734     |
| PROCEEDINGS.  |         |
| Certain of the House not to be criticized in debate           | 360     |
| Each House determines rules of                                | 58      |
| House governs Journal entries                                 | 71      |
| House required to publish a journal of                        | 67      |
| Journal a record of, only                                     | 70      |
| States reciprocally to give full faith and credit to judicial | 183     |
|   |         |

| s   | Section |
|---|---------|
| PROCEEDINGS—Continued   |         |
| Committee, see COMMITTEES.  |         |
| Process.  |         |
| Of law required to deprive a person of life, liberty, or property | 225     |
| Writ of summons for appearance of respondent in an impeach-       |         |
|   | 3, 611  |
| For obtaining witnesses   | 213     |
| PROFESSIONAL STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEE STAFFS.          |         |
| Profit.   |         |
| No one holding office of, to accept certain gifts, titles         | 144     |
| Pro forma amendment.  |         |
| In Committee of the Whole   | 981     |
| PROOF, BURDEN OF.   |         |
| On those proposing an amendment, as to germaneness                | 928     |
| On those proposing items on general appropriation bills           | 1047    |
| PROPERTY.   |         |
| Appropriations of, considered in Committee of the Whole 973       | 3, 976  |
| Disclosure of   | 1103    |
| No person to be deprived of, without due process of law           | 212     |
| No State to deprive a person of, without due process of law       | 225     |
| Power of Congress to make rules and regulations as to public .    | 188     |
| Private, not to be taken without compensation                     | 212     |
| Public bills appropriating, placed on Union Calendar              | 828     |
| PROPOSER, RIGHT TO CLOSE DEBATE. See DEBATE.                      |         |
| PROSECUTIONS.   |         |
| Rights of accused in all criminal                                 | 213     |
| Security as to accusations and trial                              | 212     |
| PROTECTION.   |         |
| Equal, of the laws guaranteed                                     | 225     |
| PROTESTS.   |         |
| Not entered on Journal as a matter of right                       | 70      |
| PROXY VOTING IN COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEES.                       |         |
| PUBLIC BILLS. See BILLS.  |         |
| PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.                                     |         |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work            | 1050    |
| Jurisdiction as to, generally                                     | 739     |
| Jurisdiction as to, abroad  | 729     |
| Jurisdiction as to marine hospitals                               | 721     |
| Jurisdiction of bills for penitentiaries                          | 730     |
| Jurisdiction as to immigrant stations                             | 730     |
| Jurisdiction as to Patent Office                                  | 730     |
| PUBLIC CREDIT.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                              | 722     |
| PUBLIC DEBT. See also DEBT.                                       |         |
| Claims for loss or emancipation of slaves not to be paid          | 234     |
|   |         |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| PUBLIC DEBT—Continued   |         |
| Limit, former rule establishing as part of congressional budget |         |
| process   | 1094    |
| None incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion to be paid    | 234     |
| Validity of that of the United States not to be questioned      | 234     |
| Public defense. See Defense.                                    |         |
| PUBLIC HEALTH. See HEALTH.                                      |         |
| PUBLIC LANDS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters related to                              | 732     |
| PUBLIC MONEY. See MONEY.  |         |
| PUBLIC SAFETY. See SAFETY, PUBLIC.                              |         |
| Public works.   |         |
| Authorization of appropriations for                             | 1047    |
| Appropriations in continuation of 1036, 1037, 1048              | -1051   |
| Designation of prohibited                                       | 1068a   |
| PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION, COMMITTEE ON. See              |         |
| TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.                |         |
| PUBLICATION.  |         |
| Of accounts of receipts and expenditures of public money        | 143     |
| Of Journals of each House                                       | 68      |
| PUERTO RICO. See RESIDENT COMMISSIONER.                         |         |
| PUNISHMENTS.  |         |
| Censure or reprimand, of a Member                               | 63      |
| Congress may provide, for counterfeiting                        | 122     |
| Cruel and unusual, not to be inflicted                          | 254     |
| Each House may provide, of its Members for disorderly behav-    |         |
| ior   | 62      |
| Expulsion, see EXPULSION.                                       |         |
| For assault on Member for words spoken in debate                | 92      |
| For disclosure of intelligence information                      | 785     |
| Involuntary servitude as  | 224     |
| Member liable to, when called to order in debate                | 0.961   |
| Of a Delegate   | 675     |
| Of piracies and felonies on the high seas                       | 164     |
| Of the law additional to impeachment                            | 41      |
| •   | 3–299   |
| Committee on Standards of Official Conduct, see STANDARDS       |         |
| OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.                              |         |
| Speaker may not inflict   | 622     |
| PUTTING THE QUESTION.   |         |
| By the chairman in committees                                   | 317     |
| By the Speaker  | 630     |
| Decorum during  | 962     |
| Duty of Speaker as to   | 304     |
| Effect of, in ending debate                                     | 490     |
| First in the affirmative and then the negative                  | 489     |
|   | -00     |

[1272]

| PUTTING THE QUESTION—Continued                              | Section |
|---|---------|
| Informal  | 491     |
| Messages not received during                                | 562     |
| Point of no quorum may be raised during                     | . 1027  |
| Speaker rises while   | 428     |
| Forms of:   |         |
| For vote by clerk tellers or by electronic device           | 1012    |
| For previous question                                       | 462     |
| For question of consideration                               | 906     |
| -   | 3, 344  |
| Of final, in an impeachment trial in Senate                 | 618     |
| On engrossment and third reading of a bill                  | 941     |
| On a motion to strike out                                   | 468     |
| On motion to strike out and insert                          | 470     |
| On the passage of a bill                                    | 499     |
| QUALIFICATIONS.   |         |
| Of Representatives.   |         |
| As electors of President                                    | 151     |
| As related to a Member's right to take the oath             | 204     |
| As to sanity and loyalty as                                 | 205     |
| Conviction of crime as related to voting and participation  |         |
| in committee business                                       | 1095    |
| House Administration Committee may consider questions       |         |
| relating to   | 724     |
| In case of disqualification minority candidate not seated   | 13      |
| Incompatible offices, See INCOMPATIBLE OFFICES.             |         |
| No religious test required for office under United States   | 196     |
| Of Representatives  | 9–11    |
| Of Senators, Representatives, electors of President, offi-  |         |
| cers of the United States, and State officers as to         |         |
| loyalty   | 230     |
| Other than those of Constitution                            | 12      |
| Power of each House, to judge as to                         | 46–51   |
| Removal of disabilities under fourteenth amendment          | 231     |
| Of Senators, President, Vice President.                     |         |
| As to inhabitancy modifying votes of presidential electors. | 219     |
| Of electors of President 15                                 | 1,152   |
| Of officers and employees                                   | 1102    |
| Of President of the United States                           | 154     |
| Of Senators as to age, citizenship, and inhabitancy         | 35      |
| Of Vice President   | 221     |
| For suffrage.   |         |
| Of electors of Representatives                              | 7       |
| Reference to  | 226     |
| QUARANTINE.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                        | 721     |
|   |         |

| Section   | ı |
|---|---|
| QUARRELS.   |   |
| In Committee of the Whole                                 |   |
| Intervening questions relating to                         |   |
| Members may be pledged not to prosecute                   | 7 |
| QUASI COMMITTEE.  |   |
| Procedure in  | 1 |
| QUESTION.   |   |
| Coexisting and equivalent questions.                      |   |
| Equivalent in general 485                                 | 5 |
| Equivalent on amendments between the Houses               | 5 |
| Jefferson's discussion of coexisting 483                  | 3 |
| No equivalent questions on motions to recede, insist, and |   |
| adhere  | 3 |
| On agreeing to a conference report the negative of agree- |   |
| ing equals the affirmative of disagreeing                 | ) |
| The motions to agree and disagree as related to motions   |   |
| to amend  | 1 |
| Where affirmative of one amounts to negative of an-       |   |
| other   | 3 |
| Putting of. See PUTTING THE QUESTION.                     |   |
| Division of. See DIVISION.                                |   |
| Relation of, to debate.                                   |   |
| Member to confine himself to the                          | 5 |
| Member who has spoken to, may speak also to amend-        |   |
| ment  | ) |
| Of order. See POINTS OF ORDER.                            |   |
| Of consideration. See POINTS OF ORDER.                    |   |
| Of privilege. See PRIVILEGE.                              |   |
| In general.   |   |
| As to reading of papers                                   | ) |
| Asked of other House by conference rather than by mes-    |   |
| sage  | ) |
| Former practice as to, in rejection and second reading of |   |
| bills   | ŧ |
| Members of Parliament exempted from, as to debate         |   |
| 302, 309  | · |
| QUORUM.   |   |
| How constituted.  |   |
| Committees may fix one-third or more as quorum for cer-   |   |
| tain actions  | ) |
| Committees may fix two or more as quorum to take testi-   | · |
| mony and to close certain hearings                        | ) |
| Constituted by a majority                                 |   |
| Consists of a majority of standing or select committee or | • |
| subcommittee to report, to issue subpoenas, or to close   |   |
| meetings or hearings 409, 798, 799, 805                   | 5 |
| meetings of neurings                                      | • |

QUORUM—Continued

Count of.

Section *How constituted*—Continued Interpretation of meaning of majority ..... Must be present when perjurious testimony is given to support charge of perjury...... 343, 409, 800 Of the Committee of the Whole...... 329, 982 Of House of Representatives and Senate in voting for President and Vice President of the United States ...... Of a joint committee ..... Of Senators in an impeachment trial ...... 615b Quorum in committees to report ..... Theory of quorum present and Speaker's count

53

221

325

799

| Count of.  |
|--|
| Theory of quorum present and Speaker's count 54, 628       |
| When necessary.  |
| After failure of, must be of record before transaction of  |
| business   |
| Effect of failure of, as to motions in order pending a mo- |
| tion to suspend the rules 890                              |
| Enrolled bills not signed in absence of                    |
| Failure of, on second of motion to suspend the rules       |
| Necessary during debate and other business (obsolete) 310  |
| Of House, necessary for business                           |
| Quorum not required in certain situations 1027             |
| Quorum not required in the House unless pending motion     |
| or proposition put to vote 1027                            |
| Quorum not required in Committee of the Whole, after       |
| once ascertained on that day, unless pending motion or     |
| proposition put to vote                                    |
| Relations of, to acts of House                             |
| Relations of, to reception of messages                     |
| Relations of motion to reconsider to 1003                  |
| Reporting a measure in committee 799                       |
| Voting, debate, and other business suspended by failure of |
| (obsolete)   |
| Call of the House.   |
| Arrest of Members 1023                                     |
| Call of the House 1025, 1026                               |
| Call of the House in the old form 1021                     |
| Call of the House after previous question is ordered 1029  |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on    |
| a record vote 1020   |
| Dispensing with call after quorum responds 1023            |
| Motions during a call of the House 1024                    |
| Ordering and conducting the call of the House in the old   |
| form 1022  |
| Power to compel attendance                                 |
| -  |

|   | Section      |
|---|--------------|
| QUORUM—Continued  |              |
| Call of the House—Continued                                 | 1010         |
| Use of clerks to record                                     | 1019         |
| Use of electronic equipment to record                       | 1014         |
| Point of order as to.                                       |              |
| Before adoption of rules                                    | 60           |
| Before approval of Journal                                  | 621          |
| Failure of, on yea-and-nay vote to be noted                 | 76           |
| Former rule with respect to reporting a measure from        |              |
| committee   | 839          |
| Making point as to  | 54           |
| Not in order before Chaplain offers prayer 56, 621, 869     | , 1027       |
| Point as to, may be dilatory                                | 903          |
| Prohibition against making in certain situations 982        | , 1027       |
| Right of a Member to have the House told when a quorum      |              |
| is not present  | 382          |
| Time of making point of                                     | 55           |
| Withdrawal of point as to                                   | 55           |
| Motions in absence of.                                      |              |
| Excuses, but not leaves of absence, granted by less than    | 671          |
| Less than may order yeas and nays                           | 76           |
| Motions in order in absence of                              | 55           |
| Questions of privilege in the absence of                    | 698          |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not waived by demand for      | 77           |
| In Committee of the Whole.                                  |              |
| Discretionary during general debate in                      | 982          |
| Not required, after once ascertained on that day, unless    | 001          |
| pending motion or proposition put to vote                   | 982          |
| Of Committee of the Whole consists of 100 Members           | 982          |
| Procedure in case of failure of                             | 982          |
| Rising and reports of, as related to                        | 983          |
| Short or notice quorum                                      | 982          |
| Relation of, to organization.                               | 964          |
| As related to right of Member to take oath                  | 6 999        |
| At organization of the two Houses                           | 0, 252<br>56 |
| Relations of, to business of two Houses at organization     | 56           |
|   | 50           |
| In general.   | 621          |
| At calling of House to order                                |              |
| Clerk to furnish Members a list of certain                  | 646          |
| Relations of, to calling of the House to order when Speak-  | 010          |
| er takes the Chair  | 310          |
| Relations of Journal to absence of                          | 55           |
| Relations of, to reading of Journal                         | 55           |
| One-fifth of, orders recorded vote (or former vote by tell- | 1010         |
| ers)  | 1012         |

[1276]

| RADIO GALLERY. See GALLERIES.                               | Section       |
|---|---------------|
| RADIO SERVICE.  |               |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally                | 721           |
| RAILROADS.  |               |
| Jurisdiction over   | 739           |
| RAILWAY-MAIL SERVICE.                                       |               |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                        | 723           |
| RAISING REVENUE. See REVENUE.                               |               |
| RAMSEYER RULE. See COMMITTEES.                              |               |
| RATIFICATION.   |               |
| Of the Constitution   | 207           |
| Of amendments to the Constitution                           | 190           |
| Procedure of Senate in ratifying treaties                   | 600           |
| READING.  |               |
| Of papers.  |               |
| Member not always privileged to read a paper in his         |               |
| place   |               |
| Intervening questions as to                                 | 459           |
| Objections to reading of papers under former rule           |               |
|   | 4,965         |
| 1 1   | 2,964         |
| Of such as criticize the Senate or Senators not in order    | 372           |
| On reference  | 436           |
| Papers not necessarily to be read on plea of privi-<br>lege | 9 064         |
| Papers read on demand of a Member                           | 5, 964<br>964 |
| Papers read by consent of the House under former rule       | 904           |
| XXX   | 965           |
| Parliamentary law as to                                     |               |
| Reports of committees not read except in order or in de-    | 2,504         |
| bate  | 435           |
| Of bills, resolutions, conference reports.                  | 400           |
| Rule for  | 941           |
| A bill read in Committee of the Whole not read in full      | 541           |
| when taken up in House                                      | 338           |
| Amendments before third                                     | 497           |
| Committal of, on third                                      | 494           |
| Debate in relation to third                                 | 498           |
|   | 1, 943        |
|   | 1, 942        |
| Manner of reading a bill the second time                    | 428           |
| Obsolete requirements as to                                 |               |
|   | 2, 493        |
| Of a bill in Committee of the Whole                         | 942           |
| Of bills for amendment under the five-minute rule           | 980           |
| Of concurrent resolution on the budget                      | 990           |
| 5   |               |

Section READING—Continued Of bills, resolutions, conference reports-Continued Of conference reports and amendments in disagreement, dispensed with ..... 1082, 1083 Of Journal, not interrupted by conference report ..... 1077 Of Journal, place of, in order of business ..... 869 Of President's messages and accompanying documents ..... 188 Of a veto message ..... 107 Raising points of order before completing reading of reso-628lution ..... Raising points of order before completing reading of 924 amendment ..... 428 Speaker sits while reading, but the Clerk stands ..... Third reading after engrossment ..... 943 Of amendments. Motions to dispense with reading ..... 986 REAPPROPRIATIONS. Citations relating to ..... 1037, 1063 Not in order on general appropriation bill unless in continuation of public works already commenced ..... 1037, 1063 REASONS. 70Not entered on Journal ..... REBELLION. Debts incurred in suppressing, not to be questioned ..... 234Debts incurred in aid of, not to be paid ..... 234Participation in, as a disqualification for office ..... 230Suffrage may be abridged for ..... 226 Suspension of writ of habeas corpus for ..... 138RECAPITULATION. Of a vote, Speaker's discretion as to ..... 1015 RECEDE, MOTION TO. Motion to recede and concur takes precedence of motion to recede and concur with amendment or insist ...... 525, 528d Motion to recede and concur divisible...... 525, 528d Not equivalent of either insisting or adhering when decided in negative ..... 488 One House not to recede from its own amendment with an amendment ..... 526 Parliamentary law as to receding ...... 523, 528-528d Practice of the House as to receding from its own amendment to a bill of the other House ..... 524

Practice of the House as to receding from disagreement to

| RECEPTION.       172         BECESS.       In general.         Of Congress, effect on pending business       814         Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during       342         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       732         Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       732         RECOGNITION.       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays         Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege.       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1   | Sect  | ion         |
|---|---|-------------|
| RECESS.         In general.         Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during       342         Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during       342         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         The call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the comm   | RECEPTION.  |             |
| In general.       Of Congress.       590         Of a Congress, issue of subpoenas during       342         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       Status of       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege.       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889   | •   | 12          |
| Of Congress       590         Of a Congress, effect on pending business       814         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       Status of       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       732         To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the       House         House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays         Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action   |   |             |
| Of a Congress, effect on pending business       814         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       333         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the       House         House       715       For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004       For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668       Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356       Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit         after previous question is ordered       911, 917,                  | 0   |             |
| Of Congress, issue of subpoenas during       342         Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       715       For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070       1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004       907         For question of privilege       698-668       Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356       955       Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit         after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002       910       915         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       <                               | 8   |             |
| Of Congress, jurisdiction of resolutions relating to       733         Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       70       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays         Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-       945         Procedure of the Membe  |   |             |
| Of Senate, power of President to fill offices during       167         Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       732         To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the       1004         House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays         Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sustee pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949-956 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>   |   |             |
| Of House, during day's sitting, conditions of       586         Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       70 call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power o   |   |             |
| Of House, Speaker's authority to declare       638         Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       900         Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       732         To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of  |   |             |
| Of a committee       787         Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       900         Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-       949-956         Speaker's power of       949-956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.       1070,         1072       Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956  |   | 586         |
| Motion for.       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949-956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.       1070,         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of       galleries to House  | Of House, Speaker's authority to declare                        | 38          |
| Status of       586, 911, 913         Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For question of privilege       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered         after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.       1070,         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.       1070,         1072       Speaker                | Of a committee7   | 187         |
| Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays       900         RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the<br>House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth<br>Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege.       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949-956       356         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker so to recognize M |   |             |
| RECLAMATION.       Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       997         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege.       698-668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate       |   | <i>)</i> 13 |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to       732         RECOGNITION.       To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966  | Limitation of, on Calendar Wednesdays                           | <i>)</i> 00 |
| RECOGNITION.         To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the<br>House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth<br>Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-<br>bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070,<br>1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House       966   |   |             |
| To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege   | Jurisdiction of matters relating to7                            | 32          |
| House       715         For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays         Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966  | RECOGNITION.  |             |
| For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule       980         For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth       Mondays         Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956       \$55         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956       \$55         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966  | To call up a bill made in order by a resolution adopted by the  |             |
| For motions to discharge committees on second and fourth<br>Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege.       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-<br>bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070,<br>1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House       966   | House   | 115         |
| Mondays       892         For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966   | For debate and amendment under the five-minute rule             | 980         |
| For motion to go to conference       1069, 1070         For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit       after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966   |   |             |
| For the motion to reconsider       1004         For the previous question       997         For question of privilege   | Mondays   | 392         |
| For the previous question       997         For question of privilege       698–668         Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-<br>bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070,<br>1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House       966  | For motion to go to conference 1069, 10                         | )70         |
| For question of privilege   | For the motion to reconsider 10                                 | )04         |
| Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge       954         Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-<br>bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments.       1070,<br>1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House       966   | For the previous question                                       | 997         |
| Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in       356         Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-<br>bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070,<br>1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House       966   | For question of privilege                                       | 368         |
| Preliminary action of Member in seeking       945         Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit<br>after previous question is ordered       911, 917, 1001, 1002         Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-<br>bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070,<br>1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House       966   | Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge                | )54         |
| Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit         after previous question is ordered  | Parliamentary law as to Speaker's duty in                       | 356         |
| after previous question is ordered  | Preliminary action of Member in seeking                         | 945         |
| Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for debate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966  | Preference in, to be given to opposition for motion to recommit |             |
| bate       955         Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966   | after previous question is ordered                              | )02         |
| Procedure of the Member in seeking       354         Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to suspend the rules       889         Speaker's power of       949–956         Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments       1070, 1072         Speaker governed by usage in       356, 953, 956         Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of galleries to House       966  | Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for de-  |             |
| Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-<br>pend the rules  | bate  | 955         |
| pend the rules  | Procedure of the Member in seeking                              | 354         |
| pend the rules  | Under former rule requiring a second on the motion to sus-      |             |
| Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments  |   | 389         |
| 1072<br>Speaker governed by usage in  | Speaker's power of  | 956         |
| 1072<br>Speaker governed by usage in  | Speaker's power of with respect to Senate amendments            | 70,         |
| Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House  |   | )72         |
| Speaker not to recognize Members to introduce occupants of<br>galleries to House  | Speaker governed by usage in                                    | 956         |
| galleries to House  |   |             |
|   |   | 966         |
|   |   | 356         |
| Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to rec-  |   |             |
| ognitions   | ognitions   | 956         |

| RECOGNITION—Continued S   | ection |
|---|--------|
| Right to speak a second time  | 357    |
| Recommendations.  | 001    |
| President to make, to Congress  | 168    |
| RECOMMIT, MOTION TO. See also COMMIT, MOTION TO.                          | 100    |
| Precedence and general conditions of                                      | 1002c  |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect of               | 994,   |
| Debate on, with instructions 1001,  | 1002   |
| Germaneness test with respect to  | 929    |
| In order as to bill on third reading                                      | 494    |
| Instructions with 917, 1001, 1  | L002b  |
| Instructions to strike out amendment adopted by the House<br>not in order | 917    |
| Instructions may be amended by substituting different                     | 1002   |
| Instructions must be germane to bill before the House 930,                |        |
| Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not commit-              | 1002   |
| tees have followed  | 628    |
| Limiting by Committee on Rules  | 857    |
| May be applied to a conference report under certain circum-<br>stances    |        |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions                           | 476    |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole  | 916    |
| Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending pre-               | 510    |
| vious question  | 857    |
| One motion to, in order after previous question is or-<br>dered           | 1002   |
| Repetition of motions   | 911    |
| Recognition to offer  |        |
| RECOMMITTAL.  |        |
| Of bills to select or standing committees                                 | 420    |
| Duty of committee in case of  | 917    |
| Of bills amending or repealing statutes when committee re-                |        |
| ports fail to comply with rule  | 846    |
| Of bills to Committee of the Whole  | 420    |
| Of report from Committee of the Whole when ruled out in the<br>House      | 335    |
| When House nonconcurs in recommendation of Committee of                   | 000    |
| the Whole to strike out enacting words                                    | 988    |
| Speaker does not usually decide as to whether or not commit-              |        |
| tees have followed  | 628    |
| Reconsider, motion to.  |        |
| Rule for the motion and its precedence                                    | 1003   |
| Discussion of procedure of  | 1005   |
| Discussion of procedure of  |        |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| RECONSIDER, MOTION TO—Continued  | 1011    |
| Application of, to bills in committee                                  |         |
| As to use in a standing or select committee                            |         |
| Debate on  |         |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner not to make                        | 741     |
| Effect of  | 1007    |
| Enrolled bills not signed pending                                      | 625     |
| Maker of   | 1004    |
| May be held dilatory   | 903     |
| May be applied to vote refusing yeas and nays or ordering              |         |
| yeas and nays (if not executed)  |         |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole                                     | 416     |
| Relations of, to motion to lay on the table                            |         |
| Relations of, to the previous question 1005                            |         |
| Repetition of  | ·       |
| Vote on  | 1008    |
| Vote on ordering yeas and nays may be reconsidered by less             |         |
| than a quorum  | 76      |
| RECONSIDERATION.   |         |
| Bill once rejected not to be brought up again the same                 |         |
| session  | 515     |
| Early Senate practice as to  | 513     |
| Exceptions to the rule against bringing up a matter once re-<br>jected | 516     |
| Expedients for changing the effect of bills once passed                | 516     |
| Of a vetoed bill by the two Houses                                     | 104     |
| Member voting "present" not counted in determining the two-<br>thirds  | 101     |
| Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to            | 109     |
| pass bill  | 109     |
| Passage of supplementary bills   | 518     |
| Parliamentary law as to  | 514     |
| RECORD. See also CONGRESSIONAL RECORD.                                 | 514     |
| The Journal as   | 582     |
| Record vote.   | 564     |
| Changes and corrections of votes                                       | 1017    |
| Count of those voting to make a quorum of record on a record           | 1017    |
| vote   | 1020    |
|  |         |
| Electronic device  | , 1019  |
| In committee, formerly used as proof quorum present when re-           | 020     |
| porting  | 839     |
| In Committee of the Whole on the failure of quorum                     | 982     |
| Interruptions of the record vote                                       | 1018    |
| Manner of, during call of the House                                    |         |
| Not to be interrupted for conference report                            |         |
| Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for recess                    | , 1018  |

|  | Section |
|--|---------|
| RECORD VOTE—Continued                                      |         |
| Oath administered to a Member during                       | 201     |
| Postponement of, by Speaker                                | 1030    |
| Speaker may recognize for motion for call of House at any  |         |
| time   | 1028    |
| Recorded vote.   |         |
| Ordered by one-fifth of quorum in House                    | 1012    |
| By electronic device or by tellers                         | 1012    |
| 5  | , 1012  |
| Repetition of demand for                                   | 1013    |
| Vote by considered vote by yeas and nays                   | 1012    |
| Recording Studio.  |         |
| Establishment and composition of House Recording Studio    | 1125    |
| RECORDS. See PAPERS.                                       |         |
| RED CROSS.   |         |
| Jurisdiction as to affairs of                              | 729     |
| Redress.   |         |
| Of grievances, right of people to petition for             | 208     |
| REFER, MOTION TO. See also RECOMMIT, MOTION TO.            |         |
| Precedence and status of.                                  |         |
| Precedence and general conditions of                       | 1,916   |
| Has precedence of motion to amend                          | 449     |
| May not be postponed                                       | 451     |
| Not to be suppressed by another privileged motion          | 450     |
| Repetition of  | 911     |
| Use of.  |         |
| General use of 40  | 1,446   |
| Not used in Committee of the Whole                         | 916     |
| Admitted in "House as in Committee of the Whole" 42        | 5, 427  |
| In relation to motion to strike out enacting words         | 988     |
| In relation to amendments between Houses 528               | –528d   |
| In order as to bill on third reading                       | 494     |
| Motion applicable to a vetoed bill                         | 108     |
| Instructions with  | 917     |
| Instructions may be amended 917, 929                       | , 1002  |
| Instructions must be germane to bill before the House and  |         |
| not to general law sought to be amended                    | 1002    |
| Method of dividing a bill by, with instructions            | 476     |
| Relations of, to previous question.                        |         |
| Application of previous question to                        | 450     |
|  | 6, 998  |
| After previous question is ordered, privilege and effect   |         |
|  | , 1002  |
| Minority has preference in recognition for, after previous |         |
| question is ordered 1001,                                  | 1002c   |

Section REFER, MOTION TO-Continued Relations of, to previous question-Continued After previous question is ordered, Committee on Rules 57limited as to ..... Not applied to reports from Committee on Rules pending 857 previous question ..... Discussion of relations of, to early use of the previous Reference. Of bills. See Bills. Of memorials, petitions. Private claims referred to certain committees ...... 817 Of messages of the President, rule for...... 816, 873-875 Of executive documents ..... 827 Papers not read in House on ordinary reference to committee ..... 436 Correction of errors in reference of. Errors in ..... 824 Correction of, for public bills ..... 825 Of public bills, place of correction of, in order of business .. 869 Change of, for errors in ..... 824 Correction of, in case of bills referred from Speaker's Of bill to a calendar, error in, a question of privilege ...... 828 REGENTS. Do not hold incompatible offices ..... 98 REGULAR ORDER. Improper use of demand for ..... 381 Not to be demanded while a Member has the floor in debate ... 393 REGULATIONS. Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other 188 property ..... Power of Congress to make, as to jurisdiction of Supreme Court ..... 179 REJECTION. Effect of ...... 515, 517 Bill is lost when a conference report is not agreed to ..... 549 Bills fail when both Houses continue to insist or adhere ..... 522Of a bill, action on similar bill ..... 944 Of a bill, communicated to the other House ..... 568Of bills, question on, comes indirectly ..... 484 Status of amendments after rejection of conference report ...... 551

| S   | ection       |
|---|--------------|
| REJECTION—Continued   |              |
| Striking out enacting words of a bill equivalent to                         | 988          |
| RELATIVES.  |              |
| May not be employed by Members  | 88           |
| RELEVANCY OF DEBATE. See DEBATE.  |              |
| RELIGION.   |              |
| Congress to make no law respecting establishment of, or free<br>exercise of | 208          |
| Religious tests not required for officers under United States               | 196          |
| REMONSTRANCE.   |              |
| Nature of   | 389          |
| Removal.  |              |
| Of President from office  | 155          |
| Of Speaker  | 315          |
| RENEGOTIATION.  |              |
| Jurisdiction over subject related to  | 722          |
| REPETITION.   |              |
| Of motions, general rules as to   | , 918        |
| Of motion to reconsider   |              |
|   | ,472         |
| Of motion to request a conference   | ,<br>535     |
| Of demand for yeas and nays   | 77           |
| Of motion to reconsider vote ordering yeas and navs                         | 79           |
| Of a question once determined   | 514          |
| Of amendments   | 468          |
| REPORTERS.  |              |
| Of debates  | 685          |
| Of debates, duties of Committee on House Administration as                  |              |
| to  | 724          |
| Press, admission to the floor, see FLOOR.                                   |              |
| REPORTS.  |              |
| Of committees. See COMMITTEES.  |              |
| From Committees of the Whole. See also COMMITTEE OF THE                     |              |
| WHOLE.  |              |
| As related to amendments adopted  | 336          |
| As to breach of privilege   | 335          |
| Bill presumed to have passed necessary stages                               | 335          |
| Bills from, considered in the House   | 338          |
| Chairman alone makes reports  | 335          |
| Consideration of amendments from, in the House                              | 337          |
| Discharge of Committee of the Whole   | 339          |
| Minutes of Clerk in lieu of, when Committee is discharged                   | 339          |
| Not to be amended by the House  | 335          |
| Of disorderly words taken down  |              |
| Of motion to strike out the enacting words                                  | , 901<br>988 |
| Recommitted when ruled out in House   | 335          |
|   | 000          |

Section **REPORTS**—Continued From Committees of the Whole-Continued Of Chairman when Committee rises before a matter is concluded ...... 333, 334, 983 Quorum not required after Committee of the Whole has risen and before report made to House ..... 1027 When a quorum fails ..... 982 Of managers of conferences. See CONFERENCES. In general. See also CLERK; SERGEANT-AT-ARMS; CHIEF Administrative Officer. Of Members, officers, and employees on financial disclosure ..... 1103 From heads of departments to be studied by commit-Rectification of errors after report of tellers ...... 503 REPRESENTATION. Reduction of, for abridgement of the right of suffrage ..... 226 Representatives. Election, privilege, and duties. See MEMBERS. House of. Part of Congress ..... 3 Attendance at an impeachment trial ..... 617 Bills for raising revenue to originate in ..... 102 Choice of President by..... 221, 222 Composed of Members chosen by people ..... 5.7 Confirms Vice President 253Electoral votes to be counted in presence of ..... 219Has power of impeachment 31 360 Indecent language against, not permitted in debate ..... Convening time ..... 6 Power of President to convene or adjourn ..... 171 Required to keep a Journal ..... 68 Rules as to use of Hall ..... 677 The office building ..... 1114 Reprieves. Power of President to grant ..... 162 REPRIMAND. Of a Member 63 REPRISAL. Letters of, Congress to grant ..... 127

|   | ection |
|---|--------|
| REPRISAL—Continued  |        |
| States not to grant   | 146    |
| REPUBLICAN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.  |        |
| Guaranteed to the States  | 189    |
| Request.  |        |
| For a conference.   |        |
| Declined or neglected   | 534    |
| Made by the House possessed of the papers                               | 530    |
| Motions to 528a, 535, 1069,   | 1070   |
| Practice as to making   | 533    |
| Usual but not essential that names of managers be trans-<br>mitted with | 536    |
| Bills introduced by.  |        |
| Introduction of bills, resolutions by                                   | 826    |
| Rescind, motion to.   | 0-0    |
| Not privileged under rules governing the order of business              | 734    |
| As to entries on Journal  | 71     |
| Rescission.   | • •    |
| Of appropriations, jurisdiction of Appropriations Committee             | 716    |
| Separate headings required on in certain bills and reports              | 716    |
| Rescission bills, definition and procedure for consideration of         | 110    |
| · · ·   | 80(6a) |
| Reservation.  | 0(0a)  |
| Of rights of people   | 216    |
| Of points of order on general appropriation bills                       |        |
| Of objection to unanimous-consent request                               | 872    |
| Reserved powers.  | 014    |
| Of the State and people   | 217    |
|   | 217    |
| Residence.  |        |
| As a condition of citizenship in the United States and the              | 005    |
| State of  | 225    |
| Resident Commissioner.  | 070    |
| Admitted to floor   | 678    |
| Clerk to distribute certain documents to                                | 649    |
| Compensation of   | 86     |
| Elected to committees   | 675    |
| Former de novo vote in House where vote of decisive in Com-             |        |
| mittee of the Whole   | 985    |
| From Puerto Rico, power and privileges of 675, 676                      |        |
| May be appointed to select and conference committees                    | 676    |
| Formerly could be appointed Chairman, Committee of the                  |        |
| Whole   | 970    |
| Of Puerto Rico, admitted to the floor                                   | 678    |
| Powers and privileges in Committee of the Whole                         | i, 970 |
| Rooms of, in office building  | 1114   |

[1286]

| RESIGNATIONS.  | .001011    |
|--|------------|
| As related to procedure for censure                              | 63         |
| As related to procedure for expulsion                            | 64         |
| From committees, privilege of and debate on                      | . 948      |
| Of chairman of a committee, selection of a successor             | 761        |
| Of Member-elect before taking oath                               | 300        |
|  | , 156      |
| Of Speaker   | 28         |
| Procedure for considering  | 700        |
| Vacancy from   | 19         |
| Vacancies caused by, in Senate                                   | 34         |
| RESOLUTIONS.   | 01         |
| Commemoratives.  |            |
| Prohibited   | 823        |
| Simple, of the House—Nature and forms of.                        | 0_0        |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval                 | 115        |
| Consideration of a preamble                                      | 414        |
| Introduction by request  | 826        |
| Introduction and reference of private                            | 818        |
| Introduction of public   | 825        |
| Nature and use of, as compared with others                       | 395        |
| Raising a question of privileges of the House                    | 698        |
| Reference of   | 816        |
| Of inquiry   | 864        |
| Use, to disapprove Executive actions                             | 1130       |
| Simple, of the House—Of inquiry.                                 | 1100       |
| Discharge of a committee from a resolution of inquiry            | 867        |
| Forms of resolutions of inquiry and delivery thereof             | 865        |
| Privileged status of resolutions of inquiry and derivery thereof | 866        |
| Resolutions of inquiry as related to the Executive               | 868        |
| Simple, of the Senate.   | 000        |
| Not referred in House  | 874        |
| Concurrent.  | 014        |
| Adjournment for more than three days by concurrent reso-         |            |
| lution   | 84         |
| Reference of   | 816        |
|  | 1130       |
| Joint.   | 1150       |
|  | 1130       |
|  | 648        |
| Clerk certifies to passage of                                    | 648        |
| Division of, not in order on vote on engrossment of pas-         | 921        |
| sage   |            |
| Reference of   | 816<br>624 |
| Signed by Speaker  | 624<br>599 |
| Used for abrogating treaties                                     |            |
| Used for amendments to the Constitution                          | 291        |

Section **RESOLUTIONS**—Continued Joint—Continued Use of, correct an error in a bill sent to the President ...... 518RESOURCES, COMMITTEE ON. History and jurisdiction of ..... 732Special oversight functions of ..... 744RESTAURANT. Of House, jurisdiction of matters relating to ..... 739 Of House, management of ..... 725Retrenching expenditures, amendment providing new legislation in order on appropriation bill ..... 1036–1062 RETURN. Of a message sometimes asked ..... 565RETURNS. REVENUE. Power to raise. Account of receipts of public money to be published ..... 143 Capitation or direct taxes to be proportioned to census ...... 140 Export duties forbidden ..... 141General power of Congress to raise ..... 117 Not to be raised on commerce by water between States ..... 142Power of States as to raising of..... 147, 148 Regulations of, not to favor ports ..... 142 Retroactive income tax rate increases prohibited ...... 1068 Consideration of bills for raising. Amendments must relate to particular item ..... 940 Bills for raising, to originate in House ..... 102Bills raising, placed on Union Calendar ..... 828 Bills raising, considered in Committee of the Whole .... 973, 976 Consideration in order on third Tuesday ..... 895 Jurisdiction of subjects relating to ..... 741Jurisdiction as to oleomargarine ..... 715 Point of order against certain bills or amendments carrying taxes or tariffs..... 1066, 1076a Precedence of bills raising, in Committee of the Whole ...... 977 Precedence of, in order of business ..... 856 Vote on measures raising income tax rates ..... 1033, 1067 REVENUE SHARING, GENERAL. Jurisdiction over ..... 723 **REVENUE TREATIES.** Authority of House as to ..... 597 REVISION OF THE LAWS. Jurisdiction of subjects relating to ..... 730 Law Revision Counsel, Office of ..... 1120

|   | ection       |
|---|--------------|
| RIDERS.   | 1001         |
| Nongermane Senate amendments  | 1091         |
| On bills, obsolete parliamentary practice as to   | 495          |
| Rights.   | 100          |
| Of the people under the Constitution.   |              |
| Those enumerated in Constitution and others retained by   |              |
| the people  | 216          |
| As to quartering of soldiers  | 210          |
| As to searches and seizures   | 211          |
| Excessive bail or fines and cruel punishments prohibited  | 215          |
| Of citizens of the United States as to privileges and im-   |              |
| munities  | 225          |
| Of citizens of the United States to vote  | 235          |
| Of persons to life, liberty, property, and equal protection<br>of the laws                                  | 225          |
|   | 225          |
| Of religion, speech, free press, assembly, and petition<br>Security as to accusations, trials, and property | 200          |
| To a fair trial by jury   | 212          |
| To jury trial in suits at common law  | 213          |
| To bear arms  | 209          |
| To vote, of citizens eighteen years of age or older   | 257          |
| Certain, of Members of the House.   | 201          |
| Members not always entitled to read papers in their   |              |
| places  | . 965        |
| Members not necessarily entitled to have papers read on   | ,            |
| plea of privilege   | 433          |
| Of Member to have paper read  | 432          |
| 1 1   | , 961        |
| Of Members to demand division of the House after vote by  |              |
| sound<br>Of Members to demand the execution of a subsisting   | 501          |
| -   | , 872        |
| Of Members to inspect the Journal   | , 872<br>582 |
| RISING. See also COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.  | 004          |
| Of a Committee when the House sits  | 324          |
| Rivers and harbors.   | 021          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to  | 739          |
| Precedence of bills to improve, in Committee of the Whole   | 977          |
| Roads.  | 011          |
| Post, jurisdiction of subjects relating to  | 739          |
| Jurisdiction as to highways and their safety in general   | 739          |
| ROLL CALL.  |              |
| Members not to remain near Clerk's desk during roll call  | 962          |
|   | 1015         |

Section ROLLS. Of Members-elect, Clerk makes up ..... 644 Duty of Clerk as related to qualifications ..... 9 Names of Members not entered on yea and nay, until sworn ... 300 Speaker's name not on that from which yeas and nays are called ..... 631 ROOMS. Assignment of, in office buildings ..... 1114 Control of, in House wing ..... 623 Duty of Committee on House Administration as to ..... 724RULES. House makes its own. As related to privileges of minorities ..... 283Congressional Budget Act rules may be changed by the House ..... 1127 Early parliamentary law as related to ..... 286 House's construction of its power to adopt ..... 388 Jefferson's Manual, part of ..... 1104Jefferson's views as to power to make ..... 387 Necessity of ..... 285Not to be changed by report from Committee of the 335 Whole ..... Power to administer oaths not conferred by ..... 59 Power to make, not impaired by rule or law...... 59, 388 Procedure before adoption of ..... 60 Those of the House in effect in Committee of the Whole so far as applicable ...... 340, 992 Committee on. History, jurisdiction, and powers of ..... 682Limitations on reports from ..... 857 Activity reports of ..... 790 Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings 801 during five-minute rule ..... Must specify reported waivers ..... 863 Privileged reports of ..... 857 Report from, providing special order of business not divis-857 ible ..... Report may be considered immediately by two-thirds vote 857 Certain reports may be considered immediately without 

Section RULES—Continued Committee on—Continued Reports from, on resolutions repealing or amending rules of House must show by typographical device parts of rules affected ..... 848 Right to report at any time confined to privileged mat-Suspension of. In order on Mondays and Tuesdays ..... 885 Individual and committee motions to ..... 888 Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded ..... 80 Motion for, as unfinished business ..... 879 Nature of the motion ..... 886 One motion to adjourn in order pending ..... 890 Postponement of votes on ..... 891 887 Precedence of the motion ..... Recognition by Speaker for motion to ..... 956 Relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended ..... 678 Rule governing the motion for ..... 885 Second of the motion to formerly required ..... 889 Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to use of Hall of the House ..... 677 Forty minutes of debate on motions to ..... 891 Power of Congress to make certain. Congress to make, for land and naval forces ..... 131 Congress to make, concerning captures on land and water 127Power of Congress to make, concerning territory and other 188property ..... RUMOR. As a ground for impeachment ..... 605 As foundation for investigation ..... 341 RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND ELECTRIFICATION. 715Jurisdiction of subjects related to ..... SAFETY, PUBLIC. As related to suspension of writ of habeas corpus ..... 138 SALARIES. Of Speaker ..... 86 Jurisdiction as to, of legislative employees ..... 724Authorization of appropriations for, in general appropriation SANITY. As related to the oath and qualifications ..... 205SAVINGS BANKS, POSTAL. Jurisdiction of bills relating to ..... 723

| Se   | ection                                   |
|--|--|
| SCIENCE.   |  |
| Congress may promote, by patent and copyright laws<br>SCIENCE, COMMITTEE ON.                   | 124                                      |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of   | 735                                      |
| Special oversight functions of   | 744                                      |
| SCIENCE, SPACE, AND TECHNOLOGY, COMMITTEE ON. See SCIENCE,                                     |  |
| Committee on.  |  |
| SEAL.<br>Of the House, Clerk affixes   | 648                                      |
| SEARCHES.  | 040                                      |
| As related to security of persons, papers  | 211                                      |
| SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.  |  |
| 8 8  | 135                                      |
| Power of President to convene Congress at another place<br>District of Columbia denominated as | $171 \\ 135$                             |
| SEATS.   | 199                                      |
| Obsolete requirement that a Member sit in his place  | 353                                      |
| SECOND.  |  |
| 1 5  | 904                                      |
| Formerly required on motions to suspend the rules  | 889                                      |
| Of motion to adjourn on new call of House<br>Yeas and nays not taken on vote to                | $1025 \\ 77$                             |
| Second reading.  | ••                                       |
| Of a bill, obsolete requirement as to  | 400                                      |
|  | 942                                      |
| Manner of reading a bill a second time   | 428                                      |
| SECONDARY MOTIONS. See also MOTIONS.<br>Application of motion to amend to other                | 927                                      |
|  | -464                                     |
| In general, one not to be suppressed by another  | 450                                      |
|  | -917                                     |
| SECRECY.   | 60                                       |
| Of portions of the Journal<br>Of committee procedure   | 68<br>319                                |
| SECRET SESSIONS.   | 010                                      |
| Rule for and procedure in  | 969                                      |
| Of committees, banned with certain exceptions  | 798                                      |
| SECRETARY OF STATE.  | 100                                      |
| Bills that become laws deposited with (obsolete) 105,<br>SECRETS.                              | 109                                      |
| Of the House, oath of officers to keep (obsolete)  | 640                                      |
| SECTIONS.  |  |
| Amendment of bills by  | 413                                      |
| Amendments should be germane to  | 928                                      |
| Clerk amends numbers of, in a bill<br>House does not agree to severally, in perfecting a bill  | $\begin{array}{c} 479\\ 456 \end{array}$ |
| mouse uses not agree to severally, in perfecting a bill  | 400                                      |

| SECTIONS—Continued  | 00001011 |
|---|----------|
| Reading of bills by   | 980      |
| Transportation of, in a bill by amendment                       | 477      |
| SECURITIES.   |          |
| Congress may provide punishment for counterfeiting              | 122      |
| Jurisdiction over depository institution securities             | 722      |
| Jurisdiction over exchange                                      | 722      |
| SECURITY.   |          |
| Of the people as to searches and seizures                       | 211      |
| SEIZURES.   |          |
| As related to security of persons, papers                       | 211      |
| SELECT COMMITTEES.  |          |
| Ad hoc to consider legislation                                  | 816      |
| Former Aging  | 784      |
| Compliance with clause 2(a) of rule XI                          | 783      |
| Conferences held by means of                                    | 532      |
| Ethics  | 738      |
| Generally   | 1112a    |
| Membership contingent on party membership                       | 782      |
| Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence                      | 4, 785   |
| Speaker appoints  | 637      |
| Reports, dissolution, and revival of                            | 419      |
| U.S. National Security and Military/Commercial Concerns         |          |
| With the People's Republic of China                             | 1112a    |
| SENATE.   |          |
| Part of Congress  | 3        |
| Concurs in treaties by two-thirds vote                          | 165      |
| Congress not to interfere as to place of choosing Senators      | 42       |
| Composition of  | 32       |
| Division into classes   | 33       |
| Election of Senators  | 2,236    |
| Electoral votes transmitted to President of                     | 219      |
| Electoral votes to be counted in presence of                    | 219      |
| Filling vacancies in 3  | 4,236    |
| May amend revenue bills   | 102      |
| No State to be deprived of equal suffrage in, without consent   | 191      |
| Power of President to appoint officers during recess of         | 167      |
| Permissible references to Senate action                         | 945      |
| President pro tempore   | 37       |
| Procedure in ratifying treaties                                 | 600      |
|   | 5,230    |
| References to debate and proceedings therein, criticisms of not |          |
| generally in order in the House 371–37                          | 4,945    |
|   |          |
| Vice President<br>Tries impeachments                            |          |

[1293]

| Section Senate Amendments. See Amendments Between the Houses;      |
|--|
| Conferences.   |
| SENATE BILLS.  |
| Rule for reference of  |
| Consideration of, from Speaker's table with reference to Com-      |
| mittee of the Whole  |
| SENATE RESOLUTIONS.  |
| Simple resolutions of Senate not referred in House                 |
| Sergeant-at-Arms.  |
| Doorkeeping duties   |
| Duty to cooperate in the performance of reviews and audits 660     |
| Duties of, on call of the House                                    |
| Election, oath, and removal of                                     |
| Enforces authority of House in House and in Committee of the       |
| Whole  |
| Enforces rules as to decorum on floor                              |
| Financial and operational reports to Committee on House Ad-        |
| ministration   |
| Formerly disbursed pay and mileage of Members                      |
| Makes up roll of Members-elect in certain cases                    |
| Of the Senate, admitted to the floor of the House                  |
| The Mace as symbol of his office                                   |
| SERVICE.   |
| Fugitives from, return of  |
| SERVITUDE.   |
| Involuntary, not to exist except as punishment for crime           |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of              |
| Sessions.  |
| Sessions and recesses of Congress                                  |
| Adjournment of Congress during August in certain situations . 1105 |
| Adjournment prohibited before completion of congressional          |
| budget process   |
| Close of, as related for constitutional day of meeting of Con-     |
| gress  |
| Conference asked at one and concluded at next                      |
| Congress adjourns not later than last day of July in certain       |
| situations   |
| Congress may extend session beyond July 1105                       |
| Effect of adjournment on action on a veto                          |
| Executive, of committees, banned with certain exceptions 798       |
| Impeachments continue from one to another                          |
| Manner of closing session by action of the two Houses 242, 591     |
| Neither House to adjourn for more than three days during,          |
| without consent of the other                                       |
| Obsolete law as to business at end of                              |
| Of Congress, resumption of business of a preceding                 |
|  |

[1294]

| SESSIONS—Continued   | ection       |
|--|--------------|
| Of Parliament  | 588          |
| Parliamentary law as to business at the termination of a ses-  |              |
| sion   | 592          |
| Relations of, to adjournments for more than three days         | 84           |
| Rule for secret, of the House                                  | 969          |
| Sitting committees in recesses, and creation of commissions to |              |
| sit after Congress adjourns                                    | 589          |
| Termination of, as affecting approval of bills                 | 577          |
| SEVEN DAYS.  |              |
| Any member of standing committee may call up bill after reso-  |              |
| lution making bill in order has been adopted for more than.    | 862          |
| Any member of Rules Committee may call up special rule         | 001          |
| after it has been on calendar for                              | 861          |
| Filing of committee report within, after written request       | 834          |
| See clause 2, rule XV, relating to motion to discharge         | 892          |
| Special committee meetings to be called within, upon request   | 052          |
| of committee majority  | 793          |
| SEX DISCRIMINATION.  | 190          |
| Discrimination in employment                                   | 1095         |
| Right of suffrage  | 240          |
| 6 6  | 240          |
| SHIPS.   | 148          |
| Of war not to be kept by States in time of peace               | 148          |
| SIGNATURE.   | 105          |
| Approval of bill by President valid only with                  | $105 \\ 632$ |
| As to signing of enrolled bills by Speaker pro tempore         |              |
| 1  | 5,576        |
|  | 6, 625       |
| Of bills, effect of recess of Congress on                      | 814          |
| Of conference reports  | 543          |
| Of prime sponsor of bill at introduction                       | 821          |
| 1 5  | 8, 833       |
| Of writs, warrants, acts, subpoenas                            | 624          |
| Speaker declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is   |              |
| pending  | 1007         |
| Speaker does not sign bills in absence of a quorum (obsolete)  | 625          |
| SIMPLE CONFERENCES. See CONFERENCES.                           |              |
| SIX DAYS.  |              |
| Last, of session, status of motion to reconsider during        | 1003         |
| Last, of session, suspension of rules during                   | 885          |
| Conference report not required to be printed in Record on      |              |
| last 1082,   | 1083         |
| SLAVERY.   |              |
| Not to exist in the United States                              | 224          |
| Suffrage not to be abridged for previous condition of          | 234          |
| No claims to be paid for                                       | 232          |

|  | ection   |
|--|--|
| SMALL BUSINESS.  |  |
| Generally.   |  |
| Assistance and protection, jurisdiction over                   | 736  |
| Participation in Federal contracts, jurisdiction over          | 736  |
| Committee on.  |  |
| History and jurisdiction of                                    | 736  |
| Special oversight functions of                                 | 744  |
| Smithsonian Institution.                                       |  |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                            | , 739  |
| SMOKING.   |  |
| Forbidden on floor of House                                    | 962  |
| Social Security.   |  |
| Jurisdiction over health care and facilities supported by pay- |  |
| roll deductions  | 741  |
| Jurisdiction over health care supported by general revenues    | 721  |
| Jurisdiction of, generally                                     | 741  |
| SOLDIERS.  |  |
| As to quartering of  | 210  |
| Of the World War, jurisdiction of matters relating to          | 740  |
| SOLDIERS' HOMES.   |  |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                            | 718  |
| Speaker.   |  |
| Election of.   |  |
| Election of.   |  |
| ,                        | 6, 312   |
| Chosen by the House  | 6, 312<br>7, 640   |
| Chosen by the House  | ·  |
| Chosen by the House  | , 640  |
| Chosen by the House  | , 640<br>59  |
| Chosen by the House  | , 640<br>59<br>28  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635   |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635   |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60   |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644   |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60   |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60<br>315  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60<br>315  |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60<br>315<br>648   |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60<br>315<br>648<br>198<br>203   |
| Chosen by the House  | <ul> <li>, 640</li> <li>59</li> <li>28</li> <li>314</li> <li>635</li> <li>636</li> <li>83</li> <li>644</li> <li>27, 60</li> <li>315</li> <li>648</li> <li>198</li> <li>203</li> <li>199</li> </ul> |
| Chosen by the House  | 7, 640<br>59<br>28<br>314<br>635<br>636<br>83<br>644<br>27, 60<br>315<br>648<br>198<br>203   |

|  | ction      |
|--|------------|
| SPEAKER—Continued  |            |
| Preserves order and decorum.                               |            |
| Preserves order and decorum                                | 622        |
| Censure inflicted by, on order of House                    | 63         |
| Duty of, as to accommodating differences among Mem-        |            |
| bers   | 367        |
| May cause lobby or gallery to be cleared for disorder      | 622        |
| May not censure or punish a Member 622, 960,               | 961        |
| May not recognize Members to introduce occupants in gal-   |            |
| leries   | 966        |
| May not entertain requests to extend floor privileges      | 679        |
| Parliamentary law as to naming a Member by, for dis-       |            |
| order  | 366        |
| Power of, as to abuse of privilege of the floor            | 679        |
| Power to order arrest                                      | 622        |
| Sergeant-at-Arms maintains order and executes com-         | •==        |
| mands of House under direction of                          | 648        |
| Decides questions of order.                                | 010        |
| Decides questions of order                                 | 628        |
| Advice from Members while deciding a question of order     | 020        |
| during a division  | 507        |
| Authority of, to delay decision or a question of order     | 378        |
| House by appeal controls decisions on                      |            |
| May not decide questions of consistency as to amendments   | 466        |
| Not to pass on sufficiency of a committee's report         | 400<br>833 |
| Practice governing, in deciding questions of order         | 628        |
| Questions not for his decision                             | 628        |
|  | 020        |
| Duties of, as to quorum.                                   |            |
| Actual count of, to ascertain quorum after previous ques-  | 1000       |
|  | 1029       |
| Count of quorum by   | 54         |
| Duties of, when Committee of the Whole rises without a     | 000        |
| quorum   | 982        |
| May order the noting of Members to make quorum on vote     |            |
|  | 1020       |
|  | 1028       |
| Required to notice failure of quorum on yea-and-nay vote . | 76         |
| Takes Chair at hour of meeting, not waiting for ascertain- |            |
| ment of quorum   | 310        |
| Duties of, as to sittings and adjournment.                 |            |
| Takes the Chair  | 621        |
| Calls House to order                                       | 621        |
| May declare recesses                                       | 638        |
| Declares adjournment at end of Congress                    | 6          |
| Pronounces adjournment                                     | 587        |
| Right of, to cause secret session                          | 969        |
|  |            |

| SPEAKER—Continued  |
|--|
| Conduct of.  |
| As a witness before a committee                              |
| Four-term limit  |
| Functions of, at examinations at the bar of the              |
| House  |
| Reprimand of   |
| Rules a restraint on caprice of                              |
| Duties, generally.   |
| Authority, duties, and privileges as to use of gal-          |
| leries   |
| Authority to implement broadcasting of House pro-            |
| ceedings   |
| Certifies to compensation of Members                         |
| Directed to notify governor of State in case of certain va-  |
| cancies  |
| Drug testing of Members, officers, and employees             |
| Duties of, general control of Hall, corridors, and rooms 623 |
| Ex officio member of Permanent Select Committee on In-       |
| telligence   |
| May designate Members, officers, and employees to travel     |
| on official business of the House, on vouchers approved      |
| by him   |
| Office for Legislative Floor Activities 1123                 |
| Appointment of committees by.                                |
| Appoints select and conference committees                    |
| Removes conference committees                                |
| Appointment of officers of House temporarily by.             |
| Appoints temporarily to fill vacancies                       |
| Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business.        |
| Declines to sign a bill when motion to reconsider is pend-   |
| ing 1007   |
| Directs Clerk as to reference of nonprivileged report to     |
| calendars  |
| Duties as to referring matters from Speaker's table 873, 874 |
| Duties of, as to placing bills on the Corrections Cal-       |
| endar  |
| Duties of, in presenting petitions                           |
| Duty as to reception and reference of executive commu-       |
| nications  |
| Duty to exclude certain bills, memorials                     |
| Duty of, when validity of a report is questioned 408         |
| Early discretion of, as to the order of business             |
| Exercises discretion about interrupting pending business     |
| to receive a message   |

| SPEAKER—Continued  |
|--|
| Relations to petitions, bills, and order of business-Continued           |
| Functions of, in relation to request for unanimous consent 872           |
| Makes reference of public bills, memorials                               |
| Messenger saluted by   |
| Objects to action on a bill without reading                              |
| Sign acts, writs, subpoenas 624, 626                                     |
| Signing of enrolled bills by 575, 624                                    |
| Powers and duties as to recognition.                                     |
| Speaker's power of recognition   |
| Designates time and place for consideration of questions<br>of privilege |
| Discretion to recognize for motion for call of House 1028                |
| Discretion to recognize for motion to send bill to con-                  |
| ference  |
| Discretion to recognize authorized committee member to                   |
| call up bill made in order by resolution                                 |
| Duty of, as to entertaining questions of privilege                       |
| Duty as to recognition for motion to reconsider 1004                     |
| Exceptions to the usages constraining the Speaker as to                  |
| recognitions   |
| Former duty as to recognizing for second of motion to sus-               |
| pend the rules   |
| Function of, in recognizing for debate                                   |
| Limitation on power to entertain motion for recess on                    |
| Wednesdays   |
| Limitation on power of, to entertain motions pending re-                 |
| port of Committee on Rules   |
| Loss of right to recognition by Member in charge                         |
| No appeal from his recognition   |
| Not to entertain unatory motions   |
| Hall of House  |
| Not to entertain motions or requests to suspend rule relat-              |
| ing to admission to the floor  |
| May entertain one motion to adjourn pending motion to                    |
| suspend rules  |
| Power to entertain motions to suspend rules limited                      |
| Preliminary action of Member in seeking recognition                      |
| Principles as to recognition for motion for the previous                 |
| question   |
| Prior right of Members of the committee to recognition for               |
| debate   |
| Required to give preference to opposition for motion to re-              |
| commit after previous question is ordered 1001, 1002c                    |
| Speaker governed by usage in recognition                                 |

|  | ection |
|--|--------|
| SPEAKER—Continued<br>Powers and duties as to recognition—Continued |        |
| With respect to former Consent Calendar                            | 899    |
| -  | 099    |
| Relations of, to debate.<br>Criticism of in debate                 | 0.01   |
|  |        |
|  | 961    |
| Duty of, to suppress reflections on motives                        | 363    |
| Duty of, to prevent expressions in debate offensive to the         | 074    |
| other House  | 374    |
| Participation of, in debate  | 358    |
| To be addressed when a Member desires to interrupt in              |        |
| debate   | 364    |
| Puts the question.   |        |
| Decorum while he is putting the question                           | 962    |
| Duty of, to state motions  | 904    |
| Formal and informal putting of the question by 489                 |        |
| Must put a question which is in order                              | 304    |
| Putting of the question by, and taking the vote                    | 630    |
| Reads sitting but rises to put a question                          | 428    |
| Duty and rights as to voting.                                      |        |
| J $J$ $H$  | 1013   |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on order-          |        |
| 8 1 1  | 1030   |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on mo-             |        |
| r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            | 1030   |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings on pass-           |        |
| ing bills, adopting resolutions, and agreeing to con-              |        |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                              | 1030   |
| Discretionary authority to postpone proceedings under              |        |
|  | 1030   |
| Discretionary authority to reduce electronic vote to five          |        |
|  | 1032   |
| Discretionary authority to use electronic device in taking         |        |
| vote   |        |
| Duty of, when an order of yeas and nays is demanded                | 78     |
| Duty to divide the House on demand of a Member after               |        |
| vote by sound  | 501    |
| Forbidden to entertain a request to record a vote after the        |        |
|  | 1015   |
| Has not usually decided as to vote of a Member personally          |        |
| interested   | 672    |
|  | 1015   |
| His vote ordinarily and in case of tie                             |        |
| Not deprived of vote by rule                                       | 59     |
| Procedure of, in taking a vote of yeas and nays                    | 504    |

[1300]

Section SPEAKER—Continued Relations to Committee of the Whole. Appoints Chairman of Committee of the Whole and leaves Chair ..... 970 Declaration of resolve into Committee of the Whole pursuant to special order ..... 972 Duty of, as to recognition of a report from a Committee of 335the Whole ..... Function of, when the House goes into Committee of the 328 Whole ..... May take the Chair to restore order in Committee of the Remains in the Chair in House as in Committee of the Whole ..... 424 Takes the Chair at informal rising of Committee of the Whole to receive a message ...... 330, 563 Powers and duties of, as to conferences. Functions and duty of, in appointing and removing managers of a conference ...... 536, 637, 782 May rule out a conference report where managers exceed their authority ..... 547Duties as to Journal and Record. Approves Journal ..... 621 621 May cause Journal to be read ..... Duties as to reporters of debates and committee stenog-685 raphers ..... May not prevent House from amending Journal ..... 71SPEAKER'S OFFICE FOR LEGISLATIVE FLOOR ACTIVITIES. Establishment of ..... 1123 Speaker pro tempore. Appointed by the Speaker or elected by the House ..... 636 Choice of ..... 314 Chosen on removal of Speaker ..... 315 Competency of, to administer oath to Members ..... 199 Election, oath, and designation of ..... 634 SPEAKER'S TABLE. Business on, place in order of business ..... 869 Must be authorized by committee in formal meeting to make motion ..... 874 Senate bill must be substantially same as House bill as reported from House committee ..... 874 Senate bill to be called up, House bill must correctly be on

874

|  | ection |
|--|--------|
| SPECIAL ORDERS. See also RULES.                                |        |
| Effect of, on Tuesday business                                 | 895    |
| Oxford-style debates   | 952    |
| Privilege of reports of  |        |
|  | 1027   |
| Relation of motion to postpone to                              |        |
| Rules Committee must specify waivers contained in              | 863    |
| Speeches   | 950    |
| Use of, and method of making                                   | 734    |
| SPEECH.  | 000    |
| Freedom of, guaranteed   | 208    |
| Members not to be questioned in another place for              | 92     |
| Members of Parliament exempted from question as to 287,        |        |
|  | 309    |
| Not to be noticed by the other House                           | 308    |
| SPITTING.  |        |
| Not in order during debate                                     | 364    |
| Spouses.   |        |
|  | 1095   |
| ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, JURISDICTION OF                      | 723    |
| STAFFS OF COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEE STAFFS.                    |        |
| STANDARD.  |        |
| Congress to fix, for weights and measures                      | 121    |
| STANDARDS OF OFFICIAL CONDUCT, COMMITTEE ON.                   |        |
| Approval of copyright royalty contracts                        | 1099   |
| Composition of   | 759    |
| Duties and procedures of as to standards of conduct and inves- |        |
| tigations  | 806    |
|  | 1100   |
| Employing agency under Foreign Gifts and Decorations Act       | 737    |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings       |        |
| during five-minute rule  | 801    |
| History and jurisdiction of                                    | 737    |
| Inspector General makes certain reports to                     | 667    |
| Privileged reports from  | 853    |
| Sanction Committee may recommend                               | 63     |
| STANDING COMMITTEES. See COMMITTEES.                           |        |
| STANDING ORDERS.   |        |
| Duration of  | 386    |
| STATE EXECUTIVE.   |        |
| Fills certain vacancies in Senate (obsolete)                   | 34     |
| Issues writs to fill vacancies in representation17             | 7, 24  |
| May be empowered by legislature to make temporary appoint-     | ,      |
| ment of Senator  | 236    |
| STATE OF THE UNION.  |        |
| President to inform Congress of                                | 168    |
| -  |        |

| INDEX |
|-------|
|-------|

|  | Section       |
|--|---------------|
| STATEMENT.   | 1000          |
| Accompanying conference report, rule as to<br>Of receipts and expenditures of public money to be published | $1080 \\ 143$ |
| STATES.  | 140           |
| Relations to the two Houses.   |               |
| Admission of, jurisdiction of bills for  | 732           |
| Authority of, as to establishment of congressional dis-  |               |
| tricts   | 227           |
| Clerk to distribute Journal to legislative bodies of   | 647           |
| Constitutional convention to be called on application of   |               |
| legislatures of  | 192           |
| Governors of, admitted to the floor of the House   | 678           |
| House of Representatives votes by, in choosing President .   | 221           |
| Legislatures prescribe time of elections   | 42, 43        |
| May not prescribe qualifications of Members  | 12            |
| None to be deprived of equal suffrage in Senate without  |               |
| its consent  | 191           |
| People of the several, to choose Representatives   | 5             |
| Qualifications of electors of Representatives of, in   | 7             |
| Ratification of constitutional amendments by   | 192           |
| Representation to be apportioned among   | 226           |
| State laws related to House's power to judge elections   |               |
| Two Senators from each   | 32            |
| Relations of, to President.  |               |
| Appoint electors of President  | 151           |
| Electors of, limited as to votes for President and Vice  |               |
| President  | 219           |
| Meeting of presidential electors in  | 219           |
| President Commander in Chief of militia of, in certain   | 100           |
| cases  | 160           |
| Relations of, to courts, crimes.   | 105           |
| Judges in, bound by Constitution of the United States  | 195           |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting  | 178           |
| Jurisdiction of Supreme Court in cases affecting   | 179           |
| Limitations as to certain suits against  | 218           |
| Relations of, as to extradition<br>To give full faith and credit to public acts, records, and ju-          | 185           |
|  | 100           |
| dicial proceedings of one another<br>Trials for crimes in  | 183           |
|  | 180           |
| Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of.   | 995           |
| Citizenship of<br>No State by law to abridge the privileges and immunities                                 | 225           |
| of citizens  | 225           |
| Not to abridge suffrage for race, color  | 235           |
| Not to deprive any person of life, liberty, or property un-  | 200           |
| lawfully, or deny equal protection of the laws   | 225           |
| familing, of active equal protection of the faws   | 220           |

Section STATES—Continued Citizenship and suffrage in, and authority of-Continued Privileges and immunities of the citizens of ..... 184 Admission, consolidation, or division of ..... 187 Authority as to militia ..... 133Certain claims of, not to be prejudiced by the Constitu-188 tion ..... Duties not to be levied by, on commerce by water ..... 142Eighteen-year-old persons and older granted suffrage ...... 257Jurisdiction of bills as to compacts between, in general ..... 730Jurisdiction of compacts between, of waters for irrigation 732purposes ..... Jurisdiction of compacts over interstate energy ..... 721 Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries ..... 730 Necessity of militia for security of ..... 209 No tax or duty on articles exported from ..... 141Not to pay any debt incurred in aiding insurrection or rebellion ..... 234196 Officers of, bound by oath to support the Constitution ...... One not to enter into agreement or compact with another except on condition ..... 148 Ports of, not to be given preferences ..... 142119 Power of Congress to regulate commerce among ..... Power of Congress over places purchased with consent of . 134 Powers of, as to migration or importation of persons ..... 137 Powers of, as to treaties, alliances, confederations, and other functions, limited ..... 146–148 Powers reserved to, by the Constitution ..... 217Qualifications of officers as to loyalty ..... 232Relations of, as to fugitives from service or labor ..... 186 United States to guarantee republican form of government and protect from invasion and domestic violence ..... 189 STATIONERY. Clerk formerly furnished ..... 642 Clerk formerly kept accounts of Members and Delegates as to . 642 For Members ..... 88 STATISTICS. Jurisdiction of bills relating to, generally ..... 723 Jurisdiction of matters relating to labor ..... 720 STATUARY. Jurisdiction as to ..... 724 STATUTES. Revision of, jurisdiction as to ..... 730 STENOGRAPHERS. Admission of unofficial ..... 693 Of Committees, appointment of ..... 685

| STENOGRAPHERS—Continued                                    | Jeenon |
|--|--------|
| Official reporters of debates                              | 685    |
| STRIKE OUT ENACTING WORDS.                                 |        |
| Rule governing motions to                                  | 988    |
| Practice as to use of motions to                           | 989    |
| STRIKE OUT, MOTION TO.                                     |        |
| Application of   | 472    |
| Conditions of striking out an amendment already agreed to  | 474    |
| Effect of affirmative vote on motion to, and insert        | 473    |
| Federal unfunded mandate                                   | 991    |
| Motion to strike out and insert not divisible              | 920    |
| Negative decision of, not bar to further amendment         | 920    |
| Perfecting before voting on                                | 469    |
| Practice of Parliament and the House as to                 | 468    |
| Priority of perfecting amendments over                     | 456    |
| Repetition of the motion to, and insert                    | 471    |
| SUBCOMMITTEES. See also COMMITTEES.                        |        |
| Limited number may be established                          | 762    |
| May authorize and issue subpoenas                          | 805    |
| Oversight function of                                      | 743    |
| Staff for  | 767    |
| Subject to full committee control                          | 787    |
| SUBJECTS.  | 101    |
| Of foreign states, limitations on suits of, against States | 218    |
| Judicial power extends to cases affecting those of foreign | 210    |
| states   | 178    |
| SUBPOENAS.   | 110    |
| Clerk seals and attests all                                | 648    |
|  | 1,697  |
| Issue of, during recess of Congress                        | 342    |
| Procedure for response to subpoenas                        | 697    |
| Signed by Speaker  |        |
| Standing committees and their subcommittees may issue      | 4, 020 |
| Authorizing and signing committee subpoenas                | 805    |
| SUBSTANTIVE PROPOSITIONS.                                  | 809    |
|  | 0 091  |
| As related to division of the question                     | 9, 921 |
| SUBSTITUTE AMENDMENT.<br>Amendment of                      | 000    |
|  | 923    |
| As to division of  | 920    |
| Rule as to offering of                                     | 922    |
| Time of offering in "House as in Committee of the Whole"   | 427    |
| Suffrage.  | 00.0   |
| Abridgment of a cause of reduction of representation       | 226    |
| Of States in the Senate                                    | 190    |
| Right to, not to be abridged for race, color, or sex D23   |        |
| Right to, not to be abridged by poll tax                   | 251    |

| s  | ection     |
|--|------------|
| Suits.   |            |
| As to jury trial for those at common law                                 | 214        |
| Limitation of judicial power in cases of law or equity                   | 219        |
| SUMMONS.   | 011        |
| ·····  | 8, 611     |
| SUNDAY.<br>Not taken into account in adjournment for three days or less  | 83         |
| Excepted from the ten-day limit as to bills presented to Presi-          | 00         |
| dent   | 111        |
| When inauguration day falls on   | 150        |
| Sundry civil expenses.   | 100        |
| Jurisdiction of appropriations for                                       | 716        |
| SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET.   |            |
| Transmittal of   | 169        |
| Supreme Court.   |            |
| Admission to Floor, see FLOOR.   |            |
| Gallery for, see GALLERIES.  |            |
| Judges of  | 682        |
| Jurisdiction of  | 179        |
| Repository of judicial power   | 177        |
| Tenure and compensation of judges of                                     | 177        |
| SUSPENSION.  |            |
| Of writ of habeas corpus   | 138        |
| SUSPENSION OF RULES.   |            |
| Consideration on certain suspension days of former Consent               |            |
| Calendar   | 899        |
| If quorum not present when former vote on ordering second                |            |
| taken by tellers, vote then had under call of the House by yeas and nays | 889        |
| Motion for, as unfinished business                                       | 879        |
| Motion for, entertained after yeas and nays are demanded                 | 80         |
| Nature of the motion   | 886        |
| One motion to adjourn in order pending                                   | 890        |
| Postponement of votes until designated time                              | 1030       |
| Precedence of the motion   | 887        |
| Recognition by Speaker for motion on                                     | 956        |
| Rule governing the motion for  | 885        |
| Rule relating to admission to the floor not to be suspended              | 678        |
| Formerly, second required  | 889        |
| Speaker not to entertain motion to suspend rule relating to              |            |
| use of the Hall of the House   | 677        |
| Forty minutes of debate on motions on                                    | 891        |
| TABLE.   |            |
| Speaker's.   | <u>-</u> . |
| Rule for disposition of business on                                      |            |
| Business on, place in daily order  | 869        |

Section TABLE—Continued Clerk's. No Member to remain near, during voting ..... 962 Members not to take papers from, or write there during debate ..... 364352Papers on, not to go from Clerk's custody ..... Laying of adverse reports on ..... 832 Motion to lay on the. See LAY ON THE TABLE. TAKING DOWN WORDS. TAXES AND TARIFFS. Capitation or direct, to be proportioned to census ..... 140 Committees not having jurisdiction of, may not report a tax or tariff ...... 1066 Amendments to bills reported, may not carry ..... 1066 Dynamic estimate of changes in revenues ..... 849b Exempt foundations and trusts, jurisdiction over ..... 741Export taxes prohibited ..... 141 Income taxes ..... 235 Limitation on rights of States to impose duties..... 142, 147, 148 Old apportionment of ..... 14 On persons migrating or imported ..... 137 Point of order against certain bills and amendments carrying..... 1066, 1076a Power of Congress to lay and collect ..... 117 To be uniform ..... 117 Propositions for, considered in Committee of the Whole..... 973, 976 Report on "major" tax legislation may include "dynamic esti-849b mate" ..... Retroactive income tax rates prohibited ...... 1068 Vote on measures raising income tax rates..... 1033, 1067 TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT. Office of ..... 1121 TELEVISING. House proceeding ..... 684 Tellers. Clerk tellers. Clerks to serve as, on quorum calls and recorded Rule and practice ..... 1012 Appointment of ..... 1012 Chair may be counted on a vote by ..... 631 Demand for, may be held dilatory ..... 903 May be demanded after refusal of yeas and nays ..... 80

Section TELLERS—Continued Clerk tellers—Continued May not be ordered to verify count of quorum ..... 54Ordered by a fifth of a quorum ..... 1012 Rule and practice as to voting by..... 1012 Generally. Appointment of, for electoral count ..... 220Clerk appoints, for election of Speaker ..... 312Former demand for and vote by ..... 1012Former duty of Member to serve as teller ..... 1013 Formerly motion to suspend the rules seconded on vote by 889 Messages not received during vote by ..... 562Rectification of error after report of ..... 503Relation of, to point as to quorum ..... 54Sometimes used in ordering yeas and nays ..... 504Yeas and nays may be demanded during vote by ..... 77TEN DAYS. Limit as to bills presented to President ..... 111 TENDER, LEGAL. States restricted as to making ..... 146 TERM. Beginning of President's term ..... 150, 241 Of Congress ..... 6 Of Member elected to fill vacancy ..... 25Of President of the United States ..... 149, 281 Of Representatives ..... 5,6 32 Of Senators ..... Of Speaker expires with the Congress ..... 643 Of two years for appropriations for armies ..... 171TERRITORIES. Jurisdiction of matters relating to boundaries of ..... 730 Jurisdiction of matters relating to courts of ..... 730 Jurisdiction of matters relating to generally ..... 732 Power of Congress to make rules and regulations concerning ... 188 Privilege of Delegates from, see DELEGATES. TESTIMONY. Methods of taking, by the House and committees ...... 341–348, 798, 800, 802, 803 Power of the House to compel ..... 295Procedure when it implicates a Member of the other House, see WITNESSES. Quorum to receive, see WITNESSES. Required to secure conviction for treason ..... 181 Witnesses before committees, see WITNESSES.

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| Tests.  |         |
| Of strength usually taken first on the engrossment of a bill  | 429     |
| Of strength may be taken before bill is amended               | 430     |
| Religious, not required for office under United States        | 196     |
| TEXT OF A BILL.   |         |
| House and not Speaker passes on questions relating to that to |         |
| which both Houses have agreed                                 | 466     |
| Perfection of, before striking out or agreeing                | 456     |
| That to which both Houses have agreed not to be changed by    |         |
| either House alone or by the conference                       | 527     |
| THANKS.   |         |
| Of Congress, persons receiving, admitted to the floor         | 678     |
| THIRD READING OF A BILL.                                      |         |
| Amendments before   | 497     |
| Committal of a bill on  | 494     |
| Debate in relation to   | 498     |
| Obsolete parliamentary law as to, of bills                    | 493     |
|   | 2,943   |
|   | 1, 943  |
| THREE DAYS. See ADJOURNMENT; COMMITTEES; CONFERENCES.         |         |
| TIE VOTE.   |         |
| Decision on   | 508     |
| In Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight                   | 744     |
| Question lost on  | 631     |
| Speaker's vote in case of 631,                                | 1015    |
| Vote of Vice President in case of                             | 36      |
| TIME.   |         |
| Of adjournment, power of President as to                      | 171     |
| Amendments, filling blanks as to                              | 475     |
| TIMES OF ELECTIONS.   |         |
| Regulation of   | 42, 43  |
| TITLES.   |         |
| Of bills.   |         |
| Amendment of  | 922     |
| Amendment of in "House as in Committee of the Whole"          | 427     |
| Endorsement of, on an engrossed bill                          | 431     |
| Of reported bills entered in Journal and Record               | 831     |
| Parliamentary law as to amendment of title to a bill          | 512     |
| Power of a committee as to                                    | 411     |
| Of Journals.  |         |
| Of Journal  | 69      |
| Of nobility.  | 00      |
| , ,   | 4, 145  |
| No State to grant   | 146     |
| 5   | 4, 145  |
|   | 4, 145  |
| 110110 10 DC 51 0111000 144                                   | .,      |

| _   | Section  |
|---|----------|
| TONNAGE.  |          |
| States not to levy duties on                                  | 148      |
| TORT CLAIMS.  |          |
| Bills for certain, banned                                     | 822      |
| TRADE, EXPEDITED PROCEDURES WITH RESPECT TO.                  |          |
|   | 1130(28) |
|   | 1130(26) |
| Under the Trade Act of 1974                                   | 1130(11) |
| TRADEMARKS.   |          |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                             | 730      |
| TRADING WITH THE ENEMY.                                       |          |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                         | 729      |
| TRANSFERS OF UNEXPENDED BALANCES.                             |          |
| Jurisdiction of subjects related to                           | 716      |
| Separate headings for in certain bills and reports            | 716      |
| TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMITTEE ON.              |          |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of                          | 739      |
| TRANSPOSITION.  |          |
| Obligation limitations  | 1064     |
| Aviation programs, funding for                                | 1064a    |
| Of portions of a bill by motion to amend                      | 477      |
| TRAVEL.   |          |
| Of Members and employees.                                     |          |
| By retiring or defeated Members following sine die a          | d-       |
| journment   | 1098     |
| Use of committee funds for travel                             | 769      |
| Use by committees of foreign currencies owned by th           | ıe       |
| United States   | 769      |
| Reports by committees on use of foreign currencies            | 770      |
| Expense resolutions for committee travel                      | 1098     |
| Speaker may designate Members, officers, and employed         | es       |
| to travel on official business of the House, on vouche        | rs       |
| approved by him   | 636      |
| Generally.  |          |
| Travel and tourism, jurisdiction over subjects related to     | 721      |
| TREASON.  |          |
| An impeachable offense  | 173      |
| Aid to enemies of the United States                           | 81, 230  |
| Definition of   | 181      |
| Extradition for   | 185      |
| Power of Congress to declare the punishment of                | 181      |
| Relations of privilege to case of                             | 305      |
| Senators and Representatives not privileged from arrest for . | 90       |
| Testimony for conviction of                                   | 181      |
| TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.                               |          |
| Disburses pay of Members in certain cases                     | 86       |
|   |          |

| TREASURY.  | /000011    |
|--|------------|
| Compensation of Representatives and Senators paid out of                   | 85         |
| Duties and imposts on imports or exports levied by States to               |            |
| go to  | 147        |
| Money not to be drawn from, except on appropriation                        | 143        |
| Jurisdiction as to subjects relating to                                    | 741        |
| TREATIES.  |            |
| Abrogated by law   | 599        |
| Authority of the House as to revenue                                       | 596        |
| Authority of the House as to, in general                                   | 596        |
| General action of the House as to  | 595        |
| General nature of  | 593        |
| House approves Indian  | 598        |
| Jefferson's discussion of, under the Constitution                          | 594        |
| Judicial power extends to cases arising under                              | 178        |
| Jurisdiction of those relating to revenue                                  | 741        |
| President makes, with concurrence of Senate                                | 165        |
| Procedure of the Senate as to  | 600        |
| States not to make   | 146        |
| Supreme law of the land  | 195        |
| TREATY RIGHTS.   | 100        |
| Jurisdiction as to bills relating to                                       | 729        |
| TRIAL.   | 123        |
| At bar of House for contempts  | 344        |
| By jury in suits at common law   | 214<br>214 |
| For capital or infamous crimes   | 214        |
| For crimes to be in State where committed or where Congress                | 212        |
| may direct   | 180        |
| Of crimes to be by jury, except in cases of impeachment                    | 180        |
| Persons not to be put twice in jeopardy                                    | 212        |
| Rights as to, in criminal prosecutions                                     | 212        |
| TRIBUNALS.   | 210        |
| Congress to constitute inferior  | 125        |
| TROOPS.  | 120        |
| States not to keep, in time of peace                                       | 148        |
| TRUST.   | 140        |
|  | 145        |
| <b>o</b> , <b>i o</b>  | , 145      |
| Public, no religious test required for under United States<br>TRUST FUNDS. | 196        |
|  | 741        |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                                       | 741        |
| TRUSTS.  | 790        |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                                       | 730        |
| TUESDAY.   |            |
| Interruption of regular order on the first and third Tuesdays              | 90F        |
| for consideration of the Private Calendar                                  | 895        |
| Motions to suspend rules on  | 885        |

|   | Section    |
|---|------------|
| TUESDAY—Continued   |            |
| Corrections Calendar called on second and fourth                  | 898        |
| TWENTY-MINUTES' DEBATE.   |            |
| On certain motions to discharge committees                        | 892        |
| TWO-THIRDS VOTE. See VOTING.                                      |            |
| Two weeks.  |            |
| Last, of session, rule for Calendar Wednesday not to apply to .   | 900        |
| UNANIMOUS CONSENT.  |            |
| Amendments between Houses considered by                           | 528a       |
| Former calendar for bills to be considered by                     | 899        |
| Consideration in House as in Committee of the Whole by            | 424        |
| Correction of reference of public bills may be made by            | 825        |
| Interruption of the order of business for                         | 872        |
| Ordinary function of Speaker as to recognition of requests        |            |
|   | 2,956      |
| Practice of Speaker as to recognition of requests for             | 956        |
| Private claims to be referred to certain committees only by       | 817        |
| Request as to admission to the floor not to be entertained        | 678        |
| Required for withdrawal of amendment in Committee of the          | 010        |
| Whole   | 978        |
| Reservation of objection to                                       | 872        |
| Right of Member to demand execution of subsisting                 | 012        |
| 8   | 1,872      |
| UNFINISHED BUSINESS.  | 1,012      |
| Rule for considering of   | 876        |
| Construction of the rule as to                                    | 877        |
| Business in periods set apart for classes of business             | 879        |
| Private, on Tuesdays  | 895        |
| Place of, in daily order of business                              | 869        |
| Postponed votes   | 1030       |
| Priority of, in Committee of the Whole                            | 977        |
| · · ·   | 911        |
| Question of consideration does not recur as                       | 907<br>814 |
| Resumption of business of a preceding session of Congress         | 814        |
| UNFUNDED MANDATES. See FEDERAL MANDATES.                          |            |
| UNION.  |            |
| An object of the Constitution                                     | 1          |
| Execution of laws of  | 132        |
| States of, guaranteed republican form of government and pro-      |            |
| tection from invasion and domestic violence                       | 189        |
| UNION CALENDAR.   |            |
| Rule and practice for considering bills on, after call of commit- | 0 00-      |
|   | 2, 883     |
| Bills placed on   | 828        |
| Bills on, considered by unanimous consent in House as in          |            |
| Committee of the Whole  | 424        |

|  | ection       |
|--|--------------|
| UNION CALENDAR—Continued                               | 900          |
| Bills on, considered on Calendar Wednesday             |              |
| Bills from, on Corrections Calendar                    | , 898<br>168 |
| Removal of bill from by Speaker                        | 973          |
|  | 913          |
| UNITED STATES CAPITOL PRESERVATION COMMISSION. See     |              |
| CAPITOL.   |              |
| UNOFFICIAL OFFICE ACCOUNTS.                            | 1000         |
| Prohibited   | 1096         |
| UNUSUAL PUNISHMENTS.                                   | 015          |
| Not to be inflicted                                    | 215          |
| URBAN DEVELOPMENT.                                     |              |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                  | 722          |
| USAGE.   |              |
| Governing the Speaker in recognitions                  | 953          |
| USELESS PAPERS.  |              |
| Disposition of, jurisdiction                           | 724          |
| VACANCIES.   |              |
| In membership of House.                                |              |
| Clerk administers office                               | 653          |
| Continuation of pay of clerical assistants             | 88           |
| Declared for holding incompatible offices              | 101          |
| From action of House                                   | 22           |
| From death   | 18           |
| From declination                                       | 20           |
| From resignation                                       | 19           |
| From withdrawal  | 21           |
| Functions of State executive as to                     | 24           |
| Governor issues writs to fill                          | 17           |
| In general 1   | 7-25         |
| Questions as to existence of                           | 23           |
| Term of Member elected to                              | 25           |
| In general.  |              |
| In managers of a conference                            | 538          |
| In office of Clerk                                     | 30           |
| Of House officers, Speaker may fill temporarily        | 640          |
| In office of Speaker                                   | 28           |
| In office of Vice President                            | 353          |
| In office of President 155, 244–246                    | ,252         |
| In offices, President to fill, during recess of Senate | 167          |
| In Senate  | 34           |
| On Committees, filling of                              | , 793        |
| VACATING.  | ,            |
| Of Speaker's signature to enrolled bill                | 625          |
| VALIDITY.  |              |
| Of the public debt not to be questioned                | 234          |
| • •  |              |

|   | Section |
|---|---------|
| VESSELS. See also Ships.                                      |         |
| Appropriations for, as in continuance of a public work        | 1051    |
| Bound from State to State                                     | 142     |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                          | 739     |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to mutiny and destruction of   | 730     |
| VETERANS' AFFAIRS, COMMITTEE ON.                              |         |
| History, jurisdiction, and duties of                          | 740     |
| Other committees consolidated with                            | 740     |
| Veto.   |         |
| Of a bill by the President                                    | 104     |
| Consideration and action on vetoed bill in House 104, 10      | 7 - 109 |
| Line item veto authority of the President 113                 | 30(6b)  |
| Members answering present not considered in determining       |         |
| two-thirds  | 109     |
| Two-thirds of those voting, a quorum present, sufficient to   |         |
| pass bill   | 109     |
| In order to consider on Calendar Wednesday                    | 901     |
| Pocket veto   | 112     |
| Effect of adjournment to day certain as to pocket veto        | 113     |
| VICE PRESIDENT.   |         |
| Admitted to the floor of the House                            | 678     |
| Confirmation of President's nominee to fill vacancy           | 3, 256  |
| Election of 151, 153, 246, 25                                 | 3, 256  |
| Election of, by the Senate in certain cases 22                | 1 - 223 |
| Limitation on right of electors to vote for                   | 9, 220  |
| May be impeached  | 173     |
| Meeting of electors of, and transmission and count of votes   |         |
| -   | 9, 220  |
| Official duties of President devolve on, in certain cases 155 | , 252,  |
| 25  | 4, 255  |
| President of Senate with a vote in case of tie                | 36      |
| Presides in certain impeachments                              | 615a    |
| Qualifications of   | 221     |
| Qualifications of electors, as to loyalty 23                  | 0, 231  |
| Removal, death, resignation, or inability of                  | 155     |
| Term of   | 0, 241  |
| To act as President if the House of Representatives fails to  | ,       |
| choose  | 221     |
| VIEWS OF MINORITY.  |         |
| Signing of  | 833     |
| Reference of, to calendars                                    | 831     |
| Right to file   | 804     |
| VIOLENCE.   | 201     |
| Domestic, States may ask protection from                      | 189     |
| VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION TRUST FUND                            | 1128    |
|   |         |

| Section   |
|---|
| VIRGIN ISLANDS.   |
| Delegate from, powers and privileges, <i>see</i> DELEGATES.               |
| VISITORS TO INSTITUTIONS.   |
| Do not hold incompatible offices  |
| VIVA VOCE VOTE.   |
| Rules require officers of House, except Speaker, to be elected<br>by      |
| Usage to elect Speaker by   |
| Vocational Education.   |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                                      |
| VOTES.  |
| As to presentation of, to President for approval                          |
| By which a bill is passed not communicated to the other                   |
| House   |
| Delegates not to vote in House  |
| Delegates and Resident Commissioner, voting in committees                 |
| and formerly in the Committee of the Whole 675, 985                       |
| Each Senator to have one  |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive             |
| in Committee of the Whole   |
| Methods of recording in Journal72, 75                                     |
| Not to be noticed in the other House 308                                  |
| Of Chief Justice in impeachments  |
| Of electors of President, giving of 153                                   |
| Of Speaker not taken away by rule 59                                      |
| Of Speaker ordinarily and in case of tie                                  |
| Of Vice President in case of tie  |
| Of States in the Senate   |
| Recorded vote considered vote by yeas and nays 1012                       |
| Speaker's authority to postpone 1030                                      |
| Transmittal and count of electoral  |
| Transmittal of, of electors of President 153                              |
| Yeas and nays entered on Journal by order of one-fifth                    |
| Yeas and nays on vetoed bill entered on Journal 104                       |
| VOTING.   |
| Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident<br>Commissioner in. |
| Absent Members' votes not announced                                       |
| Member may demand count of Members to make quorum                         |
| on record vote  |
| Change of a vote  |
| Disqualifying personal interest   |
| Control of vote by Member   |
| Duties and rights of Delegates and Resident Commis-                       |
| sioner in committees and formerly in Committee of the                     |
| Whole   |
|   |

| VOTING—Continued  |
|---|
| Duties and rights of Members, Delegates, and Resident   |
| Commissioner in—Continued   |
| Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes de-  |
| cisive in Committee of the Whole  |
| May not authorize any other individual to cast his vote 674   |
| Members convicted of certain crimes 1095  |
| Members required to vote  |
| Parliamentary law as to giving of votes   |
| Proxy voting in committees prohibited   |
| Relation of reading of papers to under former rule  |
| XXX   |
| Right of Member to have read once a paper on which he   |
| is to vote  |
| Withdrawal of a vote or correction of error in 1017   |
| Right of, to demand a division of House after vote by voice 501   |
| Right to demand yeas and nays not to be overruled as  |
| dilatory  |
| When Member involved in the cause of an inquiry 321–323   |
| When Member involved in the course of an inquiry 321–323  |
| Decisions by majority—tie.  |
| Decision by voice of majority—tie votes   |
| Three-fifths vote.  |
| , . ,   |
| On measures raising income tax rates 1067   |
| On measures raising income tax rates  |
| 8   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       192, 549   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38         Political disabilities, to remove       230, 231  |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38         Political disabilities, to remove       230, 231         Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each       192   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       amendment to         Impeachment, for conviction on       38         Political disabilities, to remove       230, 231         Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each       895   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to  |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         In general       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38         Political disabilities, to remove       230, 231         Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each       895         Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately       857   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to  |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38         Political disabilities, to remove       230, 231         Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each       895         Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately       857         Not required for immediate consideration of certain reports from Committee on Rules.       850, 1082, 1083         Suspension of the rules, on       885   |
| On bills considered on Corrections Calendar       898         Two-thirds vote.       509         Calendar Wednesday, to dispense with business on       857, 900         Constitution, on proposed amendments to       190, 192         Constitution, on amendment of other House to proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192         Constitution, to agree to conference report on a proposed       amendment to         amendment to       192, 549         Expulsion, for       62         Impeachment, for conviction on       38         Political disabilities, to remove       230, 231         Private Calendar, to dispense with on first Tuesday each       895         Report from Committee on Rules, to consider immediately       857         Not required for immediate consideration of certain reports from Committee on Rules.       850, 1082, 1083         Suspension of the rules, on       885         Treaties, Senate concurs in, by       165 |

Section VOTING—Continued By electronic system—Continued Use in Committee of the Whole ..... 982 Bell and light indications ..... 1016 Five-minute votes. On postponed questions ..... 1030 On questions in sequence in House ..... 1032 On questions in sequence in Committee of the Whole ...... 984By sound and by division. Division of the House after determination by sound ..... 501562Messages not received during vote by division ..... Method of viva voce, and by division ..... 1012 Parliamentary provisions as to division not applicable in the House ..... 502Repetition of demand for division ..... 1012 By recorded vote. See RECORDED VOTE. By tellers. See TELLERS. Former rule for voting by ..... 1012 By yeas and nays. See YEAS AND NAYS. By ballot. Rule for ..... 1034 On bills, amendments. As related to debate on amendment ..... 482Former de novo votes in House where Delegates' votes decisive in Committee of the Whole ..... 985 On amendments, order and principle of ..... 922 On articles in an impeachment ..... 618 On several stages and passage of a bill ..... 944 1030 Postponing record votes ..... 1008 Requirements as to, on a motion to reconsider ..... Right to debate not precluded until negative is put ..... 482Test of strength may be taken on a bill before amendment 430 Test of strength usually made on engrossment of a bill ..... 429Division. See DIVISION. In election of officers. Electors, Presidential, chosen by ballot ...... 219, 220 Officers of House, except Speaker ..... 640 President, House elects, by ballot ..... 221President, majority required in Electoral College or in 221 House to elect Speaker elected by majority ..... 27, 312 Vice President, in Senate in choice of ..... 221 In general. Bell and light system to indicate type of vote ...... 1016 Business suspended by failure of a quorum ...... 510

| INDEX |
|-------|
|-------|

| q  | ection            |
|--|-------------------|
| VOTING—Continued   | ection            |
| In general—Continued   |                   |
| Decisions of points of order during                                  | 507               |
| In joint committees  | 325               |
| Limitations on presentation of conference report during              | 1077              |
| Managers of two Houses vote separately at a conference               | 548               |
| Members not to remain by Clerk's desk during                         | 962               |
| Movement of Members during voting                                    | 506               |
| Postponed votes, Speaker's authority                                 | 1030              |
| Recording of votes by electronic equipment                           | 1014              |
| Right of suffrage not to be abridged for race, color, sex,           | 1011              |
| poll tax   | ). 251            |
| "Straw votes" prohibited   | 1012              |
| WAIVER. See also RULES.  | 1012              |
| Of privilege, not permitted to Members                               | 814               |
| WAR.   | 011               |
| Declaration of, Congress to make                                     | 127               |
| Quartering of soldiers in houses during                              | 210               |
| States not to engage in, except on conditions                        | 148               |
| Treason to consist of levying of, against United States              | 181               |
| Trial for crimes in forces during                                    | 212               |
| Jurisdiction of bills declaring                                      | 729               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to soldiers of the World Wars .     | 740               |
| 8  | $740 \\ 740$      |
| Jurisdiction as to pensions arising from                             |                   |
| Relative powers of Congress and the President 128, 11<br>WAR CLAIMS. | .30(2)            |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                                    | 790               |
| WARRANTS.  | 730               |
| Clerk seals and attests all  | 648               |
| Certain, to issue only on certain conditions                         | $\frac{648}{246}$ |
| For arrest of absent Members 1023,                                   |                   |
| Signed by Speaker  |                   |
| Signed by Speaker  | 1, 020            |
|  | 140               |
| Not to be kept by States in time of peace                            | 148               |
| WATER.   | 720               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to common carriers by               | 739               |
| Jurisdiction over water transportation generally                     | 739               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to water power                      | 739               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to supply of, for reclamation       | =00               |
| projects   | 732               |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to interstate compacts relating     | <b>7</b> 00       |
| to apportionment of, for irrigation purposes                         | 732               |
| Jurisdiction of water conservation related to agriculture            | 715               |
| WATERWAYS, INLAND.   |                   |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to                                  | 739               |

[1318]

| s   | ection  |
|---|---------|
| WAYS AND MEANS, COMMITTEE ON.   |         |
| Exempted from former rule proscribing committee sittings during five-minute rule  | 801     |
| History and jurisdiction of   | 741     |
| Report from on "major" tax legislation may include "dynamic                       | 741     |
| estimate"   | 849b    |
| WEATHER SERVICE, NATIONAL.  | 0490    |
|   | 795     |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to   | 735     |
| WEDNESDAY, CALENDAR.  | 000     |
| Rule for order of business on   | 900     |
| Business of, protected by two-thirds vote   | 857     |
| In order to consider a veto message of the President                              | 901     |
| One committee can only occupy one day except to dispose of<br>unfinished business | 901     |
| Previous question ordered, bill undisposed of on Tuesday, goes                    | 501     |
| over until Thursday   | 901     |
| Privilege of general appropriation bills limited on                               |         |
| WEIGHTS.  | , 900   |
| Congress to fix standard of   | 121     |
|   |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to  | 735     |
| Welfare, general.   |         |
| An object of the Constitution   | 1       |
| Power of Congress to provide for  | 117     |
| Welfare of miners.  |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to   | 720     |
| WILDLIFE.   |         |
| Jurisdiction of matters relating to conservation of                               | 732     |
| WITHDRAWAL.   |         |
| Of motions, votes.  |         |
| Of motions generally 392, 902   | 2 - 905 |
| Parliamentary law of as to motions  | 460     |
| Amendment reported from Committee of the Whole not                                |         |
| subject to  | 335     |
| Of motion to amend  | 2, 925  |
| Of motion to amend in Committee of the Whole                                      | 978     |
| Of motion to amend in "House as in Committee of the                               |         |
| Whole"  | 427     |
| Of motion to reconsider   | 1003    |
| Of motion to suspend the rules  | 889     |
| Of point of no quorum   | 55      |
| Of vote   | 1017    |
| Of Members, resignations, papers.   |         |
| By President of paper accompanying a message                                      | 571     |
| Of a Member   | 22      |
|   | 5, 376  |
| Of papers from files  | 696     |
|   | 030     |

|  | ection      |
|--|-------------|
| WITHDRAWAL—Continued   |             |
| Of Members, resignations, papers—Continued                   |             |
| Of resignation not permitted                                 | 19          |
| Of witnesses, counsel, and parties during examination at     |             |
| bar of the House   | 343         |
| WITNESSES.   |             |
| Members as.  |             |
| Members as witnesses   | 346         |
| Method of obtaining testimony of a Member of the other       |             |
| House  | 347         |
| Power of one House to summon Members or officers of the      |             |
| other  | 292         |
|  | . 292       |
| Privilege of Members of Parliament not to be summoned        | , 202       |
| as   | 287         |
|  | 201         |
| In examinations by the House.                                | 00 <b>.</b> |
| Administration of oaths to                                   |             |
| Admission of counsel in 348                                  |             |
| Arraignment of contumacious                                  | 344         |
| Earlier and later practice as to inquiries at the bar of the |             |
| House  | 344         |
| Examination of, in the House and in committee                | 343         |
| Immunity of  | 343         |
| Pay of   | 813         |
| Power of the House to compel testimony                       | 295         |
| Procuring attendance of, when in custody of the other        |             |
| House  | 345         |
| The production of, at an inquiry                             | 342         |
| Before committees.   |             |
| Committee rules to be furnished to                           | 803         |
| Minority   | 802         |
| Interrogation of   | 00-         |
| "Truth in testimony," curriculum vitae and disclosure        | , 805       |
|  | 700         |
| statements   | 798         |
|  | , 803       |
| Quorum must be present when perjurious testimony is          |             |
| given to support charge of perjury 343, 409, 800             | , 803       |
| In criminal cases.   |             |
| Compulsory process for obtaining                             | 213         |
| Examination of, in an impeachment                            | 614         |
| Necessary to convict for treason                             | 181         |
| No person to be against self in criminal case                | 212         |
| Right to confront, in criminal prosecutions                  | 213         |
| WORDS TAKEN DOWN.  |             |
| Procedure in case of   | , 961       |
|  | , 369       |
|  |             |

| G:   |
|--|
| WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAMS. Section                               |
| Jurisdiction over subjects related to                          |
| WORKS, PUBLIC. See PUBLIC WORKS.                               |
| WRITING.   |
| By Members at the Clerk's table during debate forbidden 364    |
| Motion reduced to, on demand of a Member                       |
| Reports of committees to be in                                 |
| WRITINGS.  |
| Congress may provide exclusive rights to 124                   |
| WRITS.   |
| Signed by Speaker  |
| Clerk seals and attests all                                    |
| Of election to fill vacancies                                  |
| Of summonses in an impeachment                                 |
| YACHTS.  |
| Jurisdiction of bills relating to                              |
| YEAS AND NAYS.   |
| Automatically ordered.   |
| On measures making general appropriations and increas-         |
| ing income tax rates   |
| On measures making general appropriations and increas-         |
| ing income tax rates 1093                                      |
| Measures vetoed by the President 104                           |
| Demanding and ordering.  |
| Conditions of ordering   |
| Demanding of 77  |
| Demand for, not to be held dilatory                            |
| Effect of the order of   |
| In order in "House as in Committee of the Whole" 427           |
| Less than quorum may order                                     |
| One-fifth may order entry of, on Journal                       |
| Reconsideration of the ordering of                             |
| Vacating order for   |
| Vacating order for   |
| By the Speaker   |
| Changes and corrections of votes                               |
| Combining the yea-and-nay vote with a call of the House . 1025 |
| Count of those not voting to make a quorum of record on        |
| a record vote 1020   |
| Failure of quorum on, to be noticed                            |
| General provisions as to voting by                             |
| In committees on amendments and motions to report a            |
| bill, vote totals and names included in report                 |
| Interruptions of the record vote 1018                          |
|  |

Section

| YEAS AND NAYS—Continued                               | Jeetion |
|---|---------|
| Voting by—Continued                                   |         |
| Messages received during vote by                      | 562     |
| Method of call of the roll for the yea-and-nay vote   | 1015    |
| Names of Members not entered on roll for, until sworn | 300     |
| Not to be interrupted by arrival of time for a recess | 586     |
| Not to be interrupted by conference report            | 1077    |
| Qualifying in order to vote                           | 1015    |
| Recorded vote considered vote by                      | 1012    |
| Use of electronic device to record                    | 1014    |
| YIELDING.   |         |
| Of Member having floor for motions or questions       | 946     |
| Of time not permitted under five-minute debate        | 980     |
| Zoological Park.                                      |         |
| Jurisdiction of subjects relating to                  | 739     |

# $\bigcirc$

[1322]